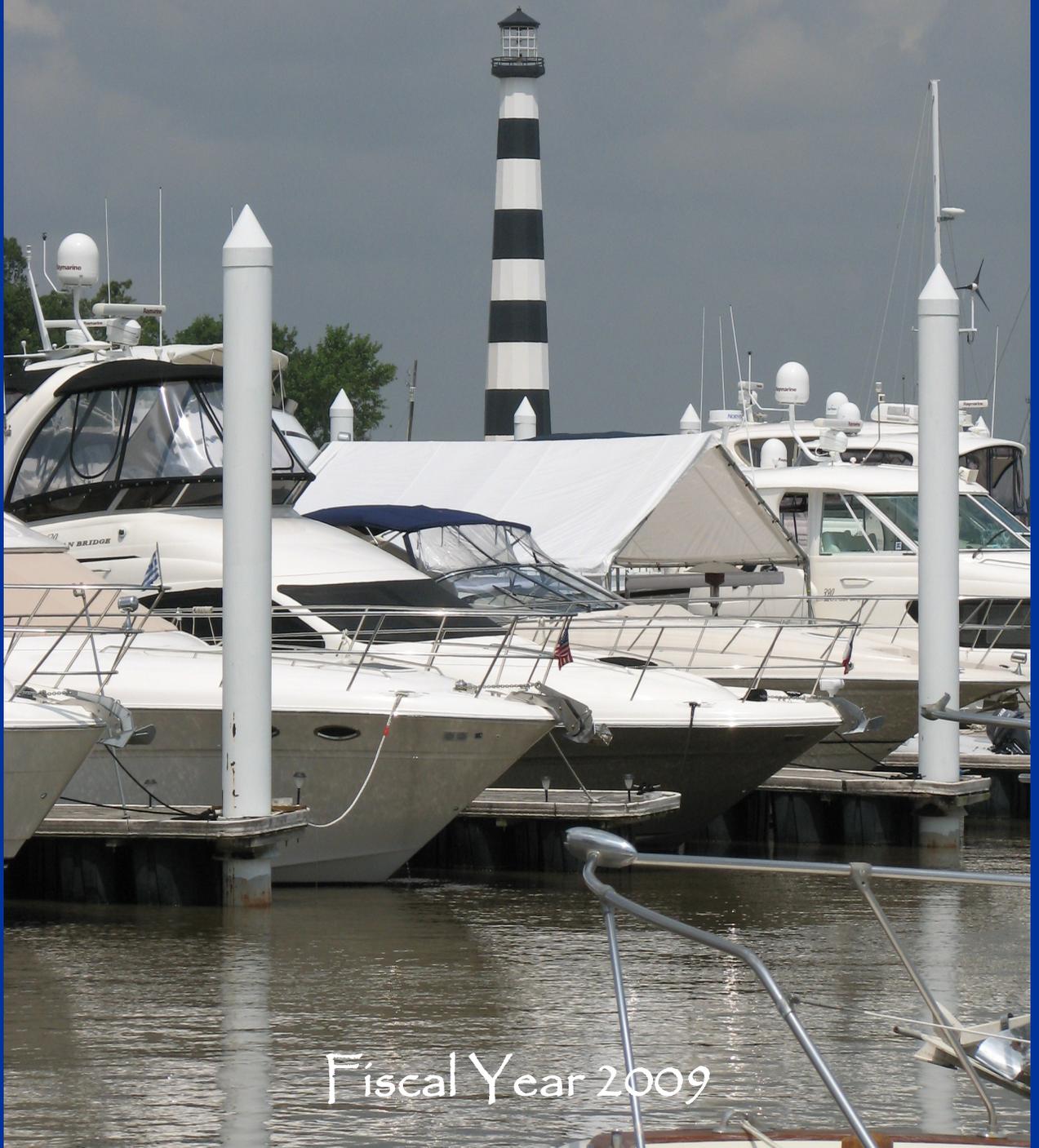


City of League City Adopted Budget 2009

City of League City Texas



Fiscal Year 2009



CITY OF LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS

ADOPTED OPERATING BUDGET

OCTOBER 1, 2008 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2009



The following statement is required per House Bill No. 3195

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$4,032,760 or 15.06%, and of that amount \$ 2,075,074 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

City of League City, Texas

Mayor and City Council



Toni Randall
Mayor



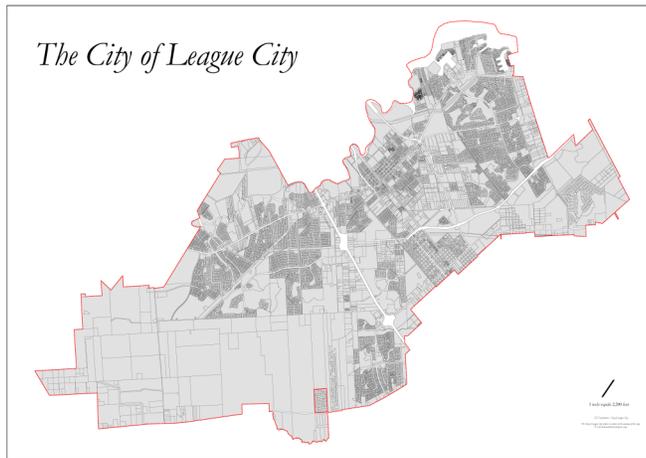
Phyllis Sanborn
Mayor Pro Tem
Council Position 5



Neil Baron
Council Position 1



Mike Barber
Council Position 2



Thomas Cones
Council Position 3



Chris Samuelson
Council Position 4



Tim Paulissen
Council Position 6



Jim Nelson
Council Position 7



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of League City
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2007

President

Executive Director

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

2009 Acknowledgements

Special thanks are due to all the City employees who contributed to this project

Administration Directorate

Karan Barrera
Isela Castillo
Barbara Long
Csilla Ludanyi
Chris Reed
Alison Smith
Paula Walker

Police Directorate

Chief Michael Jez
Asst. Chief Gary Ratliff
Andrea Shuet
Sgt. Paul Odin

Finance Directorate

Rhonda Burgess
Quencelia Graves
Carolyn Eubanks
Kelly Halko
Darve Hamman
Susan Hesley
Rhonda Lee
Shirley Murphy
Cynthia Pearson
Angie Steelman
Lonna Stein

General Services Directorate

Kenneth Baker
Yvonne Calderon
Cherell Dauemer
Travis Doughty
Mike Tubbs

Land Management Directorate

Tony Allender
Lauri Diorio
Pat Fletchall
Doug Frazier
LaShondra Holmes
Mark Stelly

Emergency Services Directorate

Rebecca Bull
James Fisher
Jamie Galloway
Denny Holt
Joann MacTavish
Wanda Martin
Brian Russell
Nicole Smith

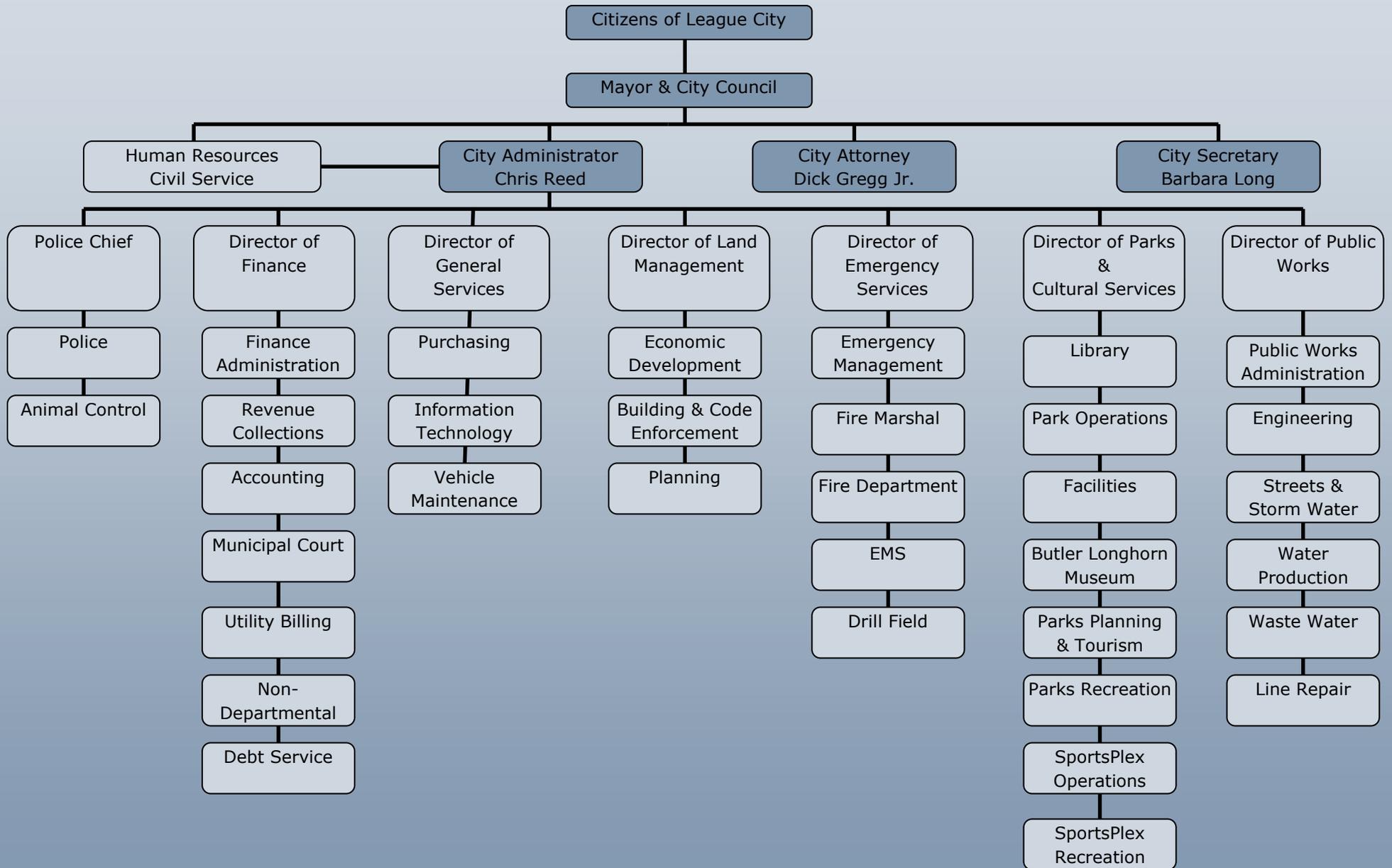
Parks & Cultural Services Directorate

Rusty Bolen
Carrol Cribbs
Lupie Gatica
Jeannie Kunzinger
Shelley Leader
John Orsag
Chien Wei
Jennifer Wycoff

Public Works Directorate

James Boyle
Suzanne Bucher
Kenneth Farrow
Larry Herbert
Jody Hooks
Linda Lindquist
Nettie Lindquist
Danielle Manchester
Barbara Martinez
Jack Murphy
Dale Pearson
Josie Reyna
Chris Svahn

City of League City Organizational Chart



CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECOGNITION

HOUSE BILL 3195 STATEMENT	1
CITY COUNCIL.....	2
BUDGET AWARD.....	3
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	4
ORGANIZATION CHART	5

INTRODUCTION

BUDGET LETTER	11
HISTORY OF LEAGUE CITY	21
LEAGUE CITY PROFILE	26
HOW TO USE THIS BUDGET DOCUMENT	28
BUDGET PROCESS	30
BUDGET CALENDAR	31
BUDGET ORDINANCE.....	33
TAX ORDINANCE	35

BUDGET SUMMARIES

STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES.....	37
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT	38
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES	40
FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS	44
TAX REVENUES	45
NON TAX REVENUES	46

GENERAL FUND

FUND SUMMARY.....	47
STATEMENT OF REVENUES	49
EXPENDITURES BY DIRECTORATE AND CATEGORY	53
ADMINISTRATION DIRECTORATE	54
MAYOR & COUNCIL	57
CITY ADMINISTRATOR	61
CITY SECRETARY.....	65
CITY ATTORNEY	69
CIVIL SERVICE	73
HUMAN RESOURCES	77
POLICE DIRECTORATE	80
POLICE	83
ANIMAL CONTROL	87
FINANCE DIRECTORATE	92
FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	95
REVENUE COLLECTIONS	99
ACCOUNTING.....	103
MUNICIPAL COURT.....	107
NON-DEPARTMENTAL.....	110
GENERAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE.....	112
PURCHASING	115
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	119
LAND MANAGEMENT DIRECTORATE.....	122
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	125
BUILDING & CODE ENFORCEMENT	129
PLANNING.....	133

EMERGENCY SERVICES DIRECTORATE.....	136
FIRE MARSHAL	139
FIRE DEPARTMENT	143
DRILL FIELD.....	147
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	151
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.....	155
PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE	158
LIBRARY.....	161
FACILITIES.....	165
PARK OPERATIONS.....	169
BUTLER MUSUEM.....	173
PARKS PLANNING & TOURISM	177
PARKS RECREATION	181
SPORTSPLEX OPERATIONS	185
SPORTSPLEX RECREATION	189
PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTORATE.....	192
PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	195
ENGINEERING.....	199
STREETS & STORMWATER.....	203
UTILITY FUND	
FUND SUMMARY.....	207
STATEMENT OF REVENUES	210
EXPENDITURES BY DIRECTORATE AND CATEGORY	213
PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	215
UTILITY BILLING.....	219
WATER PRODUCTION.....	223
WASTEWATER	227
LINE REPAIR.....	231
DEBT SERVICE.....	236
NON-DEPARTMENTAL.....	238
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	
FUND SUMMARY.....	253
STATEMENT OF REVENUES	255
EXPENDITURES BY DIRECTORATE AND CATEGORY	257
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	259
DEBT SERVICE FUND	
FUND SUMMARY.....	263
STATEMENT OF REVENUES	264
EXPENDITURES.....	265
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	
FUND SUMMARY.....	277
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES	278
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT	279
POLICE ACTIVITY FUND.....	280
MUNICIPAL COURT FUND.....	281
BUTLER MUSEUM FUND.....	282
ANIMAL CONTROL DONATIONS	283
LIBRARY GIFT FUND	284
SPECIAL PARK FUND	285
HOTEL & MOTEL TAX FUND	286
SIDEWALK FUND	287

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FUNDS

GENERAL FUND CIP 289
UTILITY FUND CIP..... 299

FINANCIAL POLICIES

FINANCIAL POLICIES..... 309

APPENDIX

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING & BUDGETING 319
MERIT PAY PLAN 321
GLOSSARY OF TERMS..... 323

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



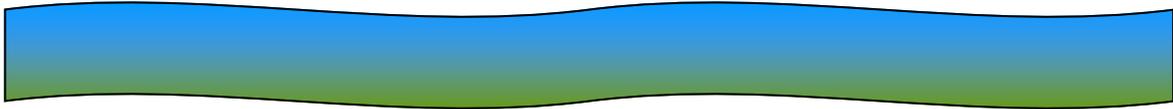
Page Intentionally Left Blank



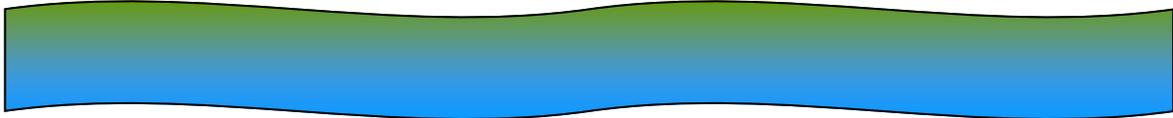
SportsPlex



Victory Lakes Subdivision



Introduction



Helen's Garden



South Shore Harbour Resort & Conference Center



CITY OF LEAGUE CITY

300 W. Walker • League City, Texas 77573 • 281-554-1000

October 1, 2008

Dear Members of City Council and Citizens of League City:

It is my pleasure to present the City of League City's Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget. The budget was formally adopted by City Council at a Special Meeting on September 30, 2008. The following was authorized as appropriations for the City departments:

	Actual 2006-07	Budget 2007-08	Estimated 2007-08	Adopted 2008-09
General Fund	37,339,901	44,652,764	41,475,845	47,613,368
Utility Fund	31,609,797	24,464,440	24,121,288	23,203,670
Internal Service Fund	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184
Debt Service Fund	9,560,627	9,853,437	9,851,437	10,993,744
Special Revenue Fund	845,982	993,598	710,610	1,038,062
General Fund CIP	-	15,000,000	15,408,952	11,500,000
Utility Fund CIP	-	30,000,000	26,775,000	-
Total Expenditure	81,357,942	127,086,794	120,241,571	97,043,028

The numbers above represent a 4.21% increase over last year's amended operating budget (not including Capital Improvement Projects).

OVERVIEW

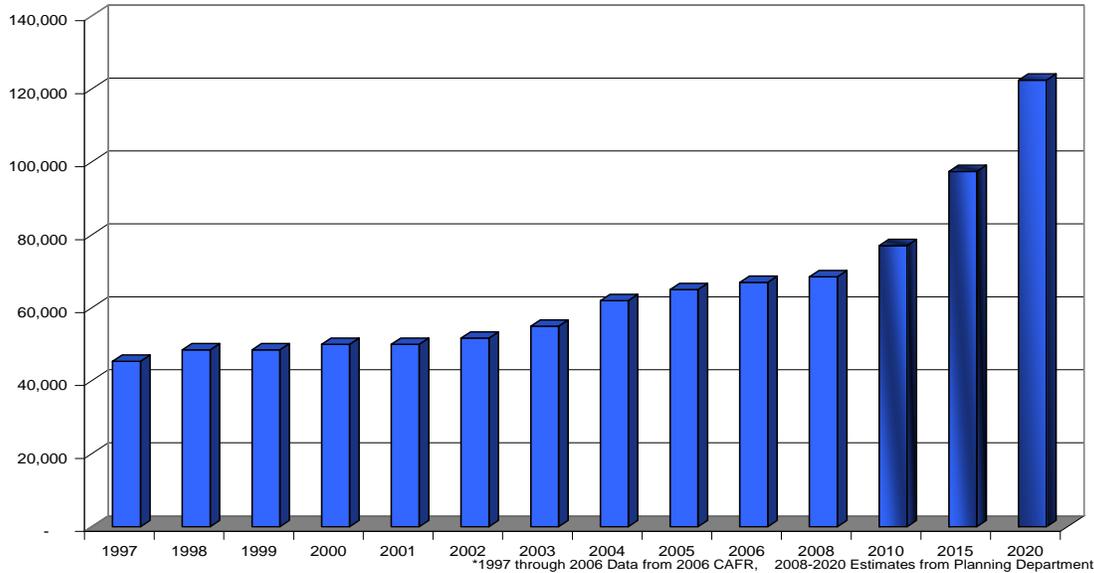
The City of League City has been faced with steady population growth over the past 10 years. This budget addresses the issue of traffic congestion in the City, while maintaining current levels of service to our Citizens. With a 4.21% increase in this year's operating budget, the City's goal is to implement cost savings and to closely monitor expenditures. While the City of League City has not experienced the economic slowdown that has occurred in other areas of the country, we are monitoring our revenues and expenditures to ensure the necessary funding to maintain current levels of service to our citizens.

The issuance of an estimated \$11.5 million dollars in bonds will assist in the traffic congestion issues. The bond issue is planned to be used in conjunction with the Galveston County Bond Referendum to fund street projects within the City, most importantly the FM 518 by-pass.

Customer service is always a concern of the City. In the previous years budget we added positions that would increase the effectiveness of services provided to the Citizens. The implementation of the 311 phone line has been a great tool for the City and our Citizens. This program handles all Citizens concerns, questions, problems and provides immediate feedback.

We are currently preparing a long range financial plan and will hold a Council Retreat in January to re-evaluate the City Council's goals. Once these two projects are completed we will have a redefined outlook from our City Council to implement in our budget process in 2010.

City of League City
Population

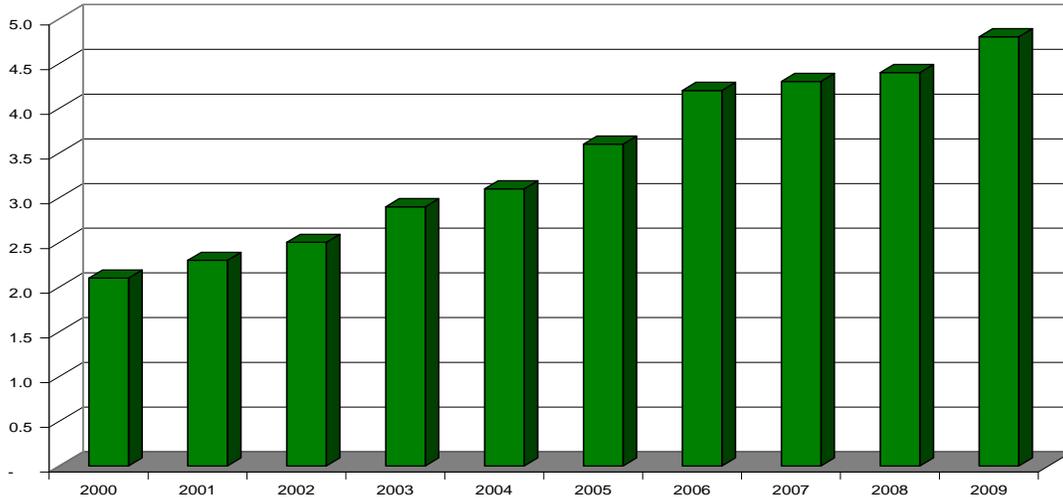


REVENUE SOURCES

The major revenues generated to support this budget are bond proceeds, property taxes, sales taxes, water and sewer revenues and license & permit fees. Our Economic Development Department has been successful in bringing new business to the City and will continue to do so; however at this time the City is funded primarily by Property Taxes. While the City has been growing at a steady pace there appears to be a significant decrease in the number of residential building permits issued in 2008. Given this uncertainty in the housing market as well as the economy in general, all revenues have been based on prior year trends and growth but with a conservative approach for the 2009 projections.

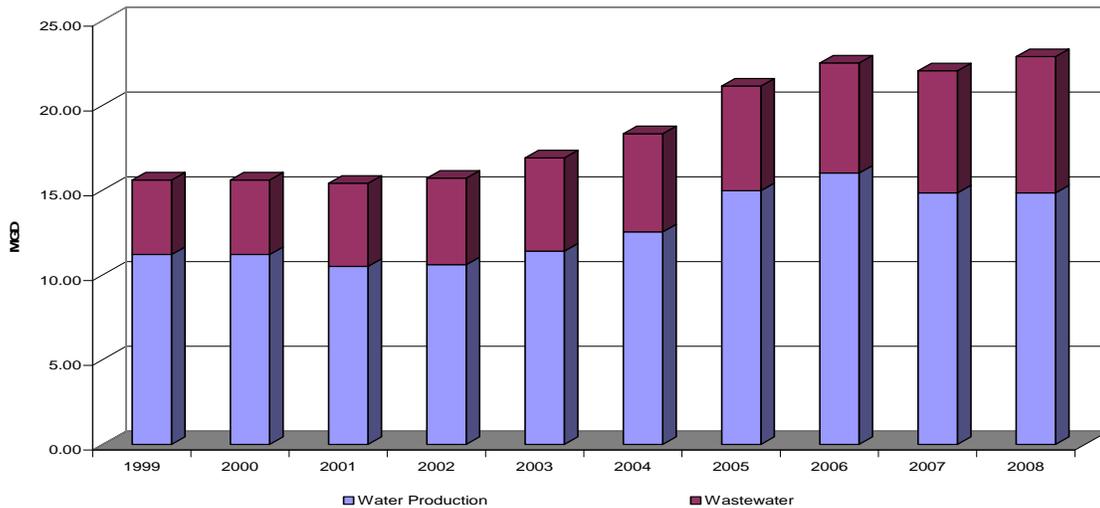
Property Taxes are the largest source of revenue for Fiscal Year 2009. The City Council proposed a tax rate of \$0.63 per \$100 of valuation. This increase of \$0.212 cents will be used to support the debt service payments for the \$11.5 million dollar bond issue proposed for FY 2009. The property tax revenues account for 31.84% of the total revenues projected for FY 2009. The revenue estimates for the property taxes are calculated using the appraisal value reported by Galveston County Appraisal District and Harris County Appraisal District. The City currently has a Homestead Exemption of 10% and the Senior and Disabled "Tax Freeze".

**Assessed Values
10 Year History
In Billions**



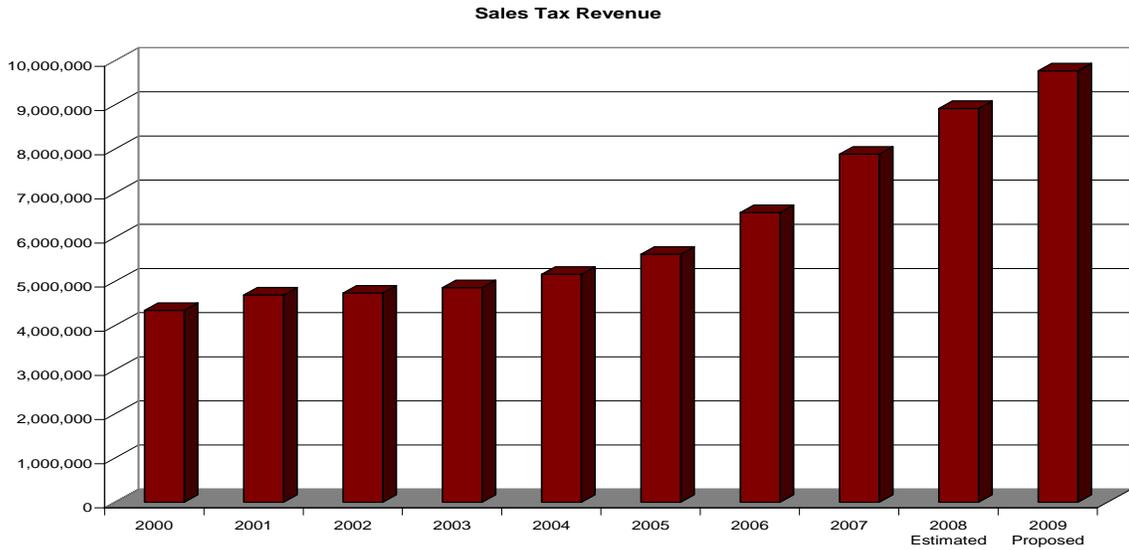
Water and Sewer Charges account for 21.57% of the 2008 Budget. These revenues are used solely to support the City’s Utility Fund. The City adopted a 9% increase in the water and sewer rates for FY 2008, proposed another 9% increase for the FY 2009 and estimates a 5% increase in 2010. These increases were recommended over a 3 year period through our water and sewer rate study. These increases are needed to support the debt for capital improvement projects at the Southwest Water Reclamation Facility.

Water and Sewer Usage

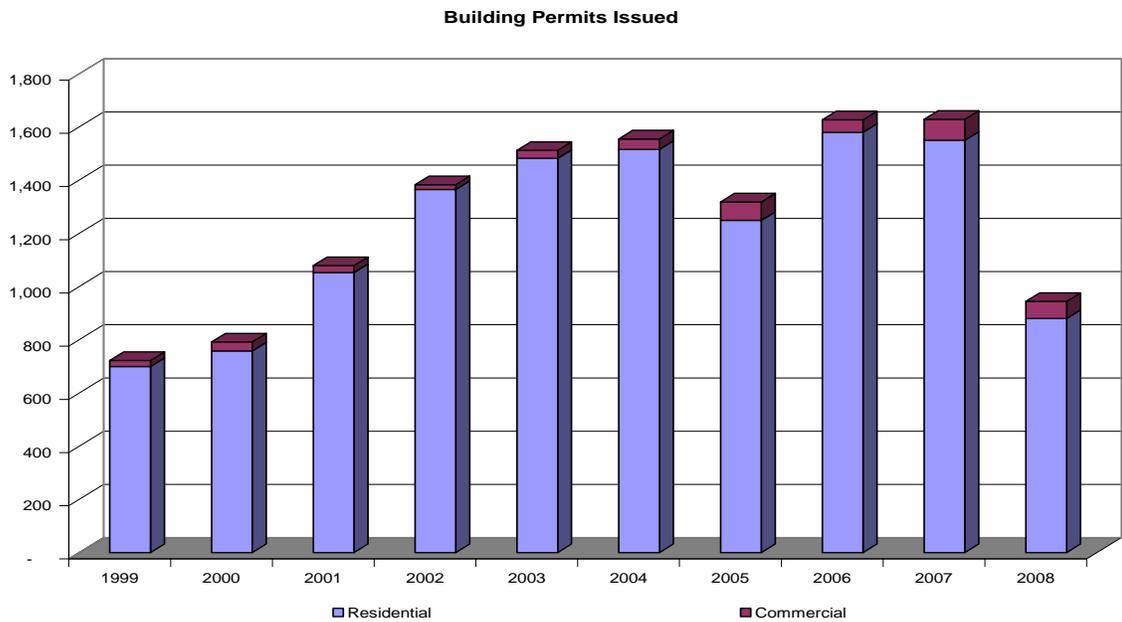


Bond Proceed revenue is 11.78% of the 2009 Revenue. These funds will be used in conjunction with the County Bond Referendum to complete much needed street projects.

Sales Tax revenue is another large source of revenue for the City. The sales tax revenues have been steadily growing for the past 5 years. The City has seen many new businesses open their doors in 2008 and will continue to see new commercial development in 2009, resulting in increased sales tax revenues. Even though the sales tax revenues have been growing the past few years at a rate of approximately 16% per year, a conservative approach was used in the estimates. The sales tax revenues account for 10.09% of the revenue sources for FY 2009.



License and Permits account for 6.65% of the 2009 Revenues. These estimates are very conservative given the current state of the housing industry. It appears that the number of permits issued in FY 2008 has dropped significantly and we do not expect to see a drastic increase in 2009. This category encompasses all building permits, occupational licenses, animal licenses, sign and other permits.



Intergovernmental Revenues account for 5.47% of the FY 2009 budget and include revenues from grants, settlement proceeds and user fees charged for the internal service funds.

Carryovers or use of prior year excess reserves will total 4.82% of the 2009 estimated revenues. The use of these funds will still allow for approximately 119 days of working capital. The City Council elected to increase the amount to be left in reserves to be between 100 and 120 days due to our close proximity to the Gulf of Mexico and the event of a hurricane or other storm hitting our area. This was tested in FY 2008 with Hurricane Ike in mid September. For more information please see the policy adopted by City Council on page 292.

Miscellaneous and Interest Revenues account for 4.56% of the 2009 estimated revenues. These revenues include various miscellaneous donations, special revenue funds and interest earned on investments. The estimates are conservative for 2009 due to the unknown amount of revenues received and the uncertainty of interest rates that will prevail in 2009.

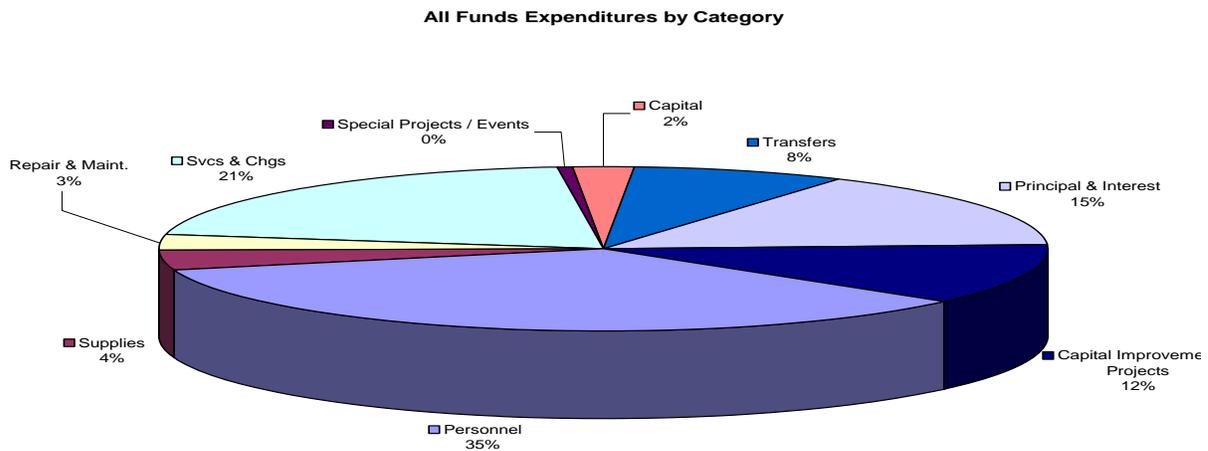
Transfers account for 1.85% of the 2009 Revenues. This includes the general and administrative costs from the Utility Fund to the General Fund and the transfer of the additional property tax revenue from the increased tax rate to be transferred to the debt service fund to support the additional debt for the \$11.5 million dollars in Capital Improvement Projects planned for 2009.

Fees and Fines account for .80% of the estimated revenues for 2009. These include our municipal court fines which should increase in 2009 due to the addition of 3 traffic enforcement officers in the Police Department.

Charges for Services equal .57% of the 2009 estimated revenues. The uncertainty of the economy has also kept these revenue estimates low for 2008.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

The expenditures are grouped into 9 major categories: Personnel, Services & Charges, Principal & Interest, Capital Improvement Projects, Transfers To, Supplies, Repair & Maintenance, Capital Outlay and Special Programs & Events.



Personnel Services are historically the largest cost to the City at 35% for 2009. The personnel services category includes all salaries, FICA, insurance, Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), employee health and dental insurance, dependent health and dental insurance, certificate pay, cell phone allowances and auto allowances. There was an increase in Personnel

costs attributed to the merit raises, estimated insurance premium increases and the phase in of the Texas Municipal Retirement System increase. The Texas Municipal Retirement System is underfunded and is requiring cities to increase their contribution to the System. The City has chosen to phase in this increase at an increase of 14%. This is more than the minimum rate of 12.59%. Contributing more than the minimum 12.59% rate will keep the city's unfunded liabilities at a minimum. To not phase in the increase the City would have been required to contribute 16.11% in this year.

Services and Charges are the second largest expense in 2009. This group includes electricity, telephone and other utilities along with professional and contract services. Services and charges are 21% of the 2009 expenditure budget and include increases in utility costs for the 2009 budget.

Debt Service is the third largest expense for this fiscal year. This includes the principal and interest payments on the city's existing debt and it is 15% of the 2009 expenditure budget.

Capital Improvement Projects are the fourth largest expense of the 2009 budget at 12%. We estimate an \$11.5 million bond issue in 2009. The bond issue combined with the Galveston County Bond Issue will fund the following projects:

- FM 518 By-Pass Phase 1 (FM 270 to FM 2094)
- Louisiana Avenue Phase 1, 2 & 3
- FM 646 (IH 45 to SH 3)
- Calder Road (IH 45 to Ervin)
- 2009 Storm Sewer Rehabilitation
- Webster St. (FM 270 to Texas)
- Robinson Bayou Bank Stabilization
- Caroline Street

Transfers are the fifth largest expense for this fiscal year. They account for 8% of the expenditures in the 2009 budget. This includes transfers to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, the 4B, inter-fund transfers from General Fund and Utility Fund to the Capital Replacement Fund and from the Utility Fund to the General Fund to cover general and administrative costs.

Supplies equal 4% of the 2009 budget. Supplies include all office supplies, desktop computers, janitorial supplies, recreation supplies, minor equipment and tools.

Repair & Maintenance equals 3% of the 2009 budget and includes items such as repair and/or maintenance of City facilities and equipment.

Capital Outlay is 2% of the 2009 budget. Capital Outlay consists of vehicle replacements, new vehicle purchases and any large equipment or computers that are over \$5,000 and have a useful life of more than 5 years as well as Sidewalk projects funded by the Special Revenue Funds.

Special Events and Programs is the last expenditure category. This category is less than 1 % of the total 2008 budget. There are various activities and events that are in this category. It includes the City Hall Open House, the Tree Lighting Ceremony and many Parks and Cultural Services events.

PERSONNEL CHANGES

The City of League City has been growing at a rapid pace and the number of new positions added each year has not kept up with the growth. In the previous year's budget we added 42 new positions, therefore the number of positions added in 2009 is down substantially and these positions focus on addressing only immediate needs of the city. The new positions are as follows:

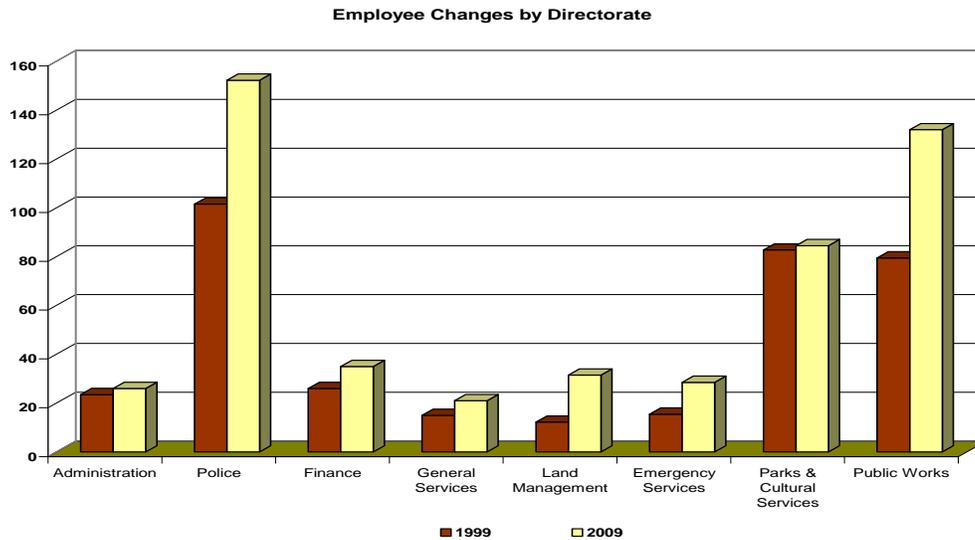
Police Directorate –

- 3 New Police Officers for Traffic Control

Public Works Directorate –

- 1 Assistant City Engineer to assist in the increasing number of Capital Improvement Projects the City is taking on.

Other staffing changes included the freezing of 14 positions. These positions are not immediate needs and will be re-evaluate at the Council Winter Workshop to determine the necessity of funding for the remainder of the year.



FUND BALANCES

The financial policies of the City of League City require that we keep at 90 to 120 days working capital in our reserves. This reserve balance is to be used in emergency situations such as in the event that a hurricane makes landfall on our coast line. The city limits of League City are within a mile of Galveston Bay and approximately 20 miles from the Galveston Island. In an emergency situation the city would need funds to cover the personnel expenditures along with needed repairs to get the organization up and running and to provide services so that the citizens may return to their homes. This 90 to 120 day reserve policy will allow the City to remain financially stable in the event of a disaster. The City defines fund balance as the difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities also referred to as fund equity.

The **General** Fund estimates 157.59 days of working capital on September 30, 2009. This will decrease to an estimated 115.62 days of working capital at September 30, 2008. This reserve is 25.62 days above the minimum requirement of 90 days working capital.

The **Utility** Fund estimates 102.68 days of working capital at the end of Fiscal Year 2008. This will decrease to an estimated 93.68 days of working capital at September 30, 2009. This is 9 days above the minimum requirement of 90 days.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Capital expenditures are an item whose cost is greater than \$5,000 and has a useful life of 5 years or greater. Routine capital expenditures are those that are purchased annually. The routine capital expenditures in this budget are for vehicle and equipment replacements and sidewalk construction. The routine capital expenditure totals \$1,879,212 for Fiscal Year 2009.

Non-routine capital expenditures are those items that are infrequent in nature. The Non-routine operating capital expenditures for Fiscal Year 2009 total \$499,429. These expenditures include SCADA upgrades, new vehicles associated with the three new Traffic Officers and improvements to City facilities. The non-operating Capital expenditures total \$11,795,000 and include the construction of the FM 518 bypass, widening of FM 646 to a 4 lane curb and gutter road and the replacement of the Brittany Bay storm sewer. These projects will either be funded through a bond issue of approximately \$11.5 million or cash.

All of the above projects are planned to be started in Fiscal Year 2009. These projects have funding in place; they are part of a debt issue that will take place in 2009 or a cash flowed project. The above capital expenditures will have an impact of increased maintenance in the future. The FM 518 bypass will be a brand new road that we will add to our maintenance projects. The widening of FM 646 will have a small effect on maintenance by adding two lanes of concrete.

DEBT

The City of League City has no legal debt limit provisions in its charter. The City plans to issue debt in the amount of \$11.5 million for General Fund Capital Improvement Projects. These projects are listed in the above section.

BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Budgets for the General, Special Revenue and Debt Service funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The budgetary basis of accounting is different than the basis of accounting for auditing purposes. We do not budget for component units however they are accounted for in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

GENERAL BUDGET POLICIES

The budget for the City shall present a complete financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year. It shall set forth all proposed expenditures for administration, operation and maintenance of all departments and agencies of the City for which appropriations are required to be made or taxes levied by the City. The budget shall also include (1) the revenues and expenses of the water and sewer system, and such system may be shown in the budget as a self-supporting enterprise; (2) all expenditures for capital projects to be undertaken or executed during the fiscal year; and (3) all deficits from prior fiscal years. In addition, thereto, the budget shall set forth the anticipated income and other means of financing the total proposed expenditures of the City government for the fiscal year.

Prior to the first of August of each year, the departments and agencies of the City Government shall transmit estimates of their budgetary requirements to the Mayor. The Council may revise, alter, increase or decrease the items of the budget, provided that when it shall increase the total proposed expenditures, it shall also increase the total anticipated revenue so that the total means of financing the budget shall at least equal in amount the aggregated proposed expenditures. When the Council shall make such changes, it shall issue a statement setting forth clearly its action in the budget. At least ten (10) days before the beginning of the fiscal year, the council shall approve the budget plan and shall enact the appropriation ordinance. As soon thereafter as possible, the council shall pass the tax levy ordinance and other such ordinances as may be required to make the budget effective.

The legal level of control is at the department/function level for the General Fund. Debt Service and Special Revenue Funds' legal level of control is at the total fund level. However, modifications to the budget may be made by the Council through transfers of any unencumbered appropriation balance of portion thereof from one office, department or agency to another, at any time. The Mayor shall have authority, without Council authority, to transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure account to another within a single office, department or agency.

No money shall be drawn from the treasury of the City, nor shall any obligation for the expenditure of money be incurred, except in pursuance of the annual appropriation ordinance or of such ordinance when changed as authorized by the Charter. At the close of each fiscal year any unencumbered balance of an appropriation shall revert to the fund from which appropriated and shall be subject to re-appropriation; but appropriations may be made by the Council, to be paid out of the income of the current year, in furtherance of improvements or other objects or works which will not be completed within such year, and any such appropriation shall continue in force until the purpose for which it was made shall have been accomplished or abandoned.

The city does not prepare budgets for the component units of the City.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

The City of League City has financial policies in place that can be found in more detail in the Financial Policies Section of this document. Below is a summary of the policies found there:

The City of League City has an important responsibility to its citizens to carefully account for public funds, to manage municipal finances wisely, and to plan for the adequate funding of services desired by the public.

The overriding goal of the Financial Management Policy is to enable the City to achieve a long-term stable and positive financial condition. The watchwords of the City's financial management include integrity, prudent stewardship, planning, accountability, and full disclosure.

The purpose of the Financial Management Policy is to provide guidelines for planning and directing the City's day to day financial affairs and to assist staff in developing recommendations to the Mayor and City Council. Specifically, this policy framework mandates the pursuit of the following fiscal objectives:

Revenues: Design, maintain and administer a revenue system that will assure a reliable, equitable, diversified and sufficient revenue stream to support desired City services.

Expenditures: Identify priority services, establish and define appropriate service levels and administer the expenditure of available resources to assure fiscal stability and the effective and efficient delivery of services.

Fund Balance/Working Capital/Retained Earnings: Maintain the fund balance, working capital and retained earnings of the various operating funds at levels sufficient to protect the City's credit worthiness as well as its financial position from emergencies.

Capital Expenditures and Improvements: Annually review and monitor the condition of the City's capital equipment and infrastructure, setting priorities for its replacement and renovation based on needs, funding alternatives, and availability of resources.

Debt Management: Establish guidelines for debt financing that will provide needed capital equipment and infrastructure improvements while minimizing the impact of debt payments on current and future revenues.

Investments: Invest in City's operating cash to ensure its safety, provide necessary liquidity and optimize yield.

Intergovernmental Relations: Coordinate efforts with other governmental agencies to achieve common policy objectives, share the cost of providing governmental

services on an equitable basis and support appropriate favorable legislation at the state and federal level.

Grants: Aggressively investigate, pursue and effectively administer federal, state and foundation grants-in-aid which address the City's current priorities and policy objectives.

Economic Development: Initiate, encourage and participate in economic development efforts to create job opportunities, strengthen the local economy and tax base.

Fiscal Monitoring: Prepare and present reports for the current and multi-year periods that analyze, evaluate, and forecast the city's financial performance and economic condition.

Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting: Comply with prevailing federal, state and local statutes and regulations. Conform to generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), and the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

Internal Controls: Maintain an environment to provide management with reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition.

Risk Management: Prevent and/or reduce financial impact to the City due to claims and losses through prevention, through transfer of liability, and/or through a program of self-insuring of the liability.

Budget: Develop and maintain a balanced budget which presents a clear understanding of goals, service levels, and performance standards and shall be to the extent possible "user friendly" for citizens. A balanced budget meaning that revenue and any appropriations of fund balance must equal the expenditures.

We hope that this information has been helpful and informative. If you have any questions regarding this document please do not hesitate to call the City of League City Budget Office at 281-554-1000. You can also visit our website at www.ci.league-city.tx.us for the complete budget document in electronic format.

Sincerely,



Toni Randall,
Mayor

The History of League City

Establishing League City

For more than a hundred years following 1854, Willis Butler and his descendants ran cattle on the vast salt grass prairies of northern Galveston County. In the early 1870s, Willis Butler's son George Washington established the Butler Ranch on the site of present-day League City. In the 1920s, his son Milby Butler began a program to save the dying breed of Texas longhorns. His work led to the development of a distinctive sub-breed of cattle—the Butler Longhorn—which are now raised across the nation. It all began right here in League City.

Col. George Washington Butler born in 1845, father of Milby Butler, built his first home east of the G.H. & H railroad in League City, which operated the fastest trains on American soil. G. W. Butler had vision enough not to stand in the way of urban growth. In the early 1890s, during the heart of a cattle market slump, he encouraged a Galveston investor John Charles League to buy property and establish a town. Soon the little community had a school, post office, depot, general stores, and a saloon. Its first settlers raised cattle or became small-acreage farmers. Fair weather and good land attracted people from around the world. Italian families arrived in the 1920s and began raising vegetables to supply markets at Galveston and Houston. League City's key location along several rail routes insured its future. The cattle ranches, citrus, fruit and vegetable farms began to prosper and growth continued, making League City an attractive place to live.

The Big Roundups

In 1867, the Butlers began acquiring stock for a trail drive, primarily in Gonzales County, Texas. They bought herds from fourteen ranchers and rounded up several hundred head of cattle, and in April 1868, Richard Butler and seven cowboys began the long trek to Kansas. With money made from the drive, they continued to buy south Texas herds and drive them north. From 1868 to 1874, the Butlers made four trail drives to Kansas, from which they used the profits to establish permanent ranches. By 1873, Texas railroads were connected to major lines and the trail driving era came to an end.

Establishing the Butler Ranch

Out of the turmoil of the cattle roundups, trail drives, and range war of the early 1870s emerged the Butler Ranch. By 1871, the Butler brothers held more than 30,000 head of cattle scattered over open and leased range in Galveston, Brazoria, and Fort Bend counties. When the Galveston, Houston & Henderson railroad linked with a major line in 1873, they established a shipping station in northern Galveston County. After Green Butler's tragic death, the youngest of the three brothers, George Washington Butler, took the lead in establishing a permanent ranch when he acquired thirty acres for a headquarters at the present site of League City in 1873.

George Washington Butler—Man with a Vision

George Washington Butler was only 28 years old when he established his ranch in 1873. Using profits from the Butler trail driving venture, George bought the interests of his brother Richard and Uncle Allen Coward, and he began a practice of keeping good breeding stock for calf production. His cowboys were the loyal African American hands, many of whom had moved with the family from Louisiana twenty years before.

OT--The Butler Brand

Before the Civil War, George Butler's mother, Hepsibah "Hepsy" Butler, continued to use the OT brand that her husband Willis Butler had established. During the Civil War, she sold the brand and cattle to her brother-in-law Allen Coward, who in turn sold it to young George Washington Butler after the war. Although he registered hundreds of brands, the OT remained the family symbol. Local residents often referred to Butler as "Mr. Otee!" He also sought to improve his breeding stock by crossing them with Bos Indicus cattle, from which the Brahman breed was derived. He was so successful that his crossbreeds became well known as "Butler Red Gyr" stock.

Political and Commercial Leader

George Washington Butler became a prominent political and business leader in Galveston County in spite of some very difficult times. His early married life was marred in tragedy. His first wife, Elizabeth Frierson, died in childbirth in 1867. The baby William survived. His second wife, Alice Beatty, died in 1871, leaving him with a young daughter Alice. In 1872, he married Mary Baker of Houston, and that union produced seven additional children—Henry, Mabel, Andrew, twins Libby and Rebecca, Milby, and Mary. George Butler's large family prompted him to create other businesses, including a confectionary, banking, and real estate. His prominence in the community led to his being elected as a Galveston County commissioner in 1884; he served for eight years.

Milby Butler—Saving the Longhorn

"I always picked out the big-horned ones."

----Henry Butler

"I never sell my Longhorns. Like the silver dollar, they are not going to make anymore. We can only preserve the Longhorns we have."

---Milby Butler

Born in 1888, Milby Butler was the youngest of the Butler clan. His father wanted him to become a merchant and sent him to business school. But Milby had other ideas and began ranching on his own about 1914. After his father, George Washington Butler, died in 1921, Milby moved his ranch headquarters to League City and helped his mother Mary with her cattle. Milby became a leading breeder of Brahman cattle, but in 1923, with encouragement and assistance from his young son Henry, Milby recognized that the old Spanish longhorn cattle were rapidly disappearing and began to collect cows and bulls from various sources. He played a major role in saving the Longhorn breed.

It's the Horns!

Milby Butler grew up hearing stories from his parents about the tough longhorn cattle that would gain weight even while being trailed to market. Longhorns easily defended their calves with the use of their horns and they thrived on the salt grasses of coastal Texas. Milby also perhaps recognized that longhorns demonstrated high fertility rates, ease of calving, longevity, and resistance to disease. But, it was the size and curl of the horns that fascinated both Milby and his son Henry. As a result, the Butlers bred cattle for horn, and in later years, for color.

Long before raising longhorns had become fashionable in Texas, Milby Butler had established by 1928 a small herd gleaned from scouring the state for old "Spanish-style" cattle. Milby's favorite cow was one of his best calf producers that he later named Miss John Wayne. Butler used the bull calves from Miss John Wayne to improve the horn length and appearance of his herd. Within years, his herd began to attract the attention of Hollywood, and movie producers chose Butler stock for the 1959 John Wayne movie, *The Alamo*.

John Wayne meets Miss John Wayne

The movie, *The Alamo*, filmed at Brackettville west of San Antonio, served to showcase Butler's longhorn cattle. The film's star, John Wayne, offered Milby two thousand dollars for his old cow. Butler refused, but gave Wayne several steers and a cow and calf. The two became fast friends, and Butler's old cow became known as Miss John Wayne.

I am just an actor. Milby Butler it the real thing!

John Wayne

Milby Butler has been a great friend as well as my best character study for the Texas men I portray in my films.

John Wayne

Beauty, Bevo, Smarty, and Classic

Beauty, a descendant of Miss John Wayne, became one of Milby Butler's most famous cows. With a horn span of 58 inches, she was the longest horned cow up to that time. Bevo was a prime breeding bull with a speckle spotted colored hide. Beauty and Bevo produced numerous offspring.

Smarty was one of Milby Butler's favorite herd sires and was also derived from Miss John Wayne. With an appearance like the fighting bulls of Spain, Smarty had the look and temperament to discourage curious teenagers and other bulls from invading Milby's breeding pastures.

With a horn span of sixty-one inches, Classic "was the longest horned bull in the world" and son of Milby Butler's cow, Beauty. Ten years after Milby's death in 1971, breeders syndicated the bull for one million dollars.

The Butler Legacy

By the 1960s, urban sprawl had begun to crowd Milby Butler's longhorns. In 1964 he sold part of his League City pasture and moved most of his herd to Liberty County. There, he spent the last years of his life working his cattle, especially after the loss of his beloved daughter Mary Nell Brittnacher in 1966. Milby died in 1971 at age 82. Unfortunately, most of Milby's cattle were sold and slaughtered after his death. However, those from his wife Ceole's estate were saved. As a result, a few breeders were able to obtain a small portion of his herd, and from this stock, the distinctive Butler Longhorn breed was continued, and remains as one of the seven foundation families of longhorns.

Texas Longhorn Breeders Association

Milby Butler helped to found the Texas Longhorn Breeders Association in 1964 and assigned a few cows in its early sales. However, his forty years of work of building a Longhorn herd led to the establishment of one of the finest lines of Longhorns—the distinctive Butler Longhorn breed.

“The Texas Longhorn was bred not by man but shaped by nature and man benefitted.”

---J. Frank Dobie

The Live Oaks of League City

Although little evidence remains of the historic Butler Ranch, the beautiful live oak trees that line the streets of League City serve as an important link to the past. The Butler family brought acorns from Louisiana in 1854 and planted them at their home sites. In 1872, George Washington Butler placed trees around his ranch headquarters, and in the early 1900s, he and his son Milby Butler helped to set out trees along the streets of League City. Today these century-old majestic trees bear testimony to the heritage and vision of the Butler family.

League City Today

This fast growing City has recognized its rich history and embraced it. Texas Longhorn Cattle are Icons of the American West therefore League City has built a museum to memorialize their cowboy's cattleman and Longhorn. The Butler Longhorn Museum is dedicated to that noble breed and the rugged men and women who founded America's Western Cattle empire. Please come and visit League City and enjoy the rich history at the Butler Longhorn Museum.

League City Profile

League City's origins date back to 1825, when Stephen F. Austin first settled the area. J. C. League began acquiring land in Galveston County from the G. W. Butler family in the 1890s. In 1896, he officially changed the name of his holdings from Butler Ranch to League City. League City was formally incorporated as a Texas Home Rule City in 1962. The charter provides for the "Mayor-Council" form of government as referenced in Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Art 164 et.seq.

The City of League City is located near the Texas Gulf Coast, just 20 miles south east of Houston in northern Galveston County and the southernmost part of Harris County. The city is situated on the south shore of Clear Lake and directly on Interstate Highway 45 (Gulf Freeway). The City has a population of approximately 68,000 and encompasses an area of 55 square miles.



Per Capita Income – \$33,173

Median Income - \$80,467

Median Age – 35.67

Married 68.55%

High School Degree or Higher – 91.02%

Bachelors Degree or Higher – 35.16%

Unemployment – 5.0%

Major sectors of the area's economic base include aerospace (NASA), petrochemicals, health care, upscale commercial, boating and visitor attractions. The area is home to the third largest concentration of pleasure boats in the United States. Although League City lies within the Houston metropolitan area, League City distinguishes itself within the region demographically. Its household income levels and education profiles are well above the average for the Houston area and the Clear Creek Independent School District is the largest school district in the State of Texas to receive the Texas Education Agency "Recognized Rating".

The City provides a full range of services. These services include police, emergency medical services, volunteer fire department, emergency management, animal control and municipal court facilities; the construction and maintenance of streets, drainage systems and other infrastructure; recreational parks, swimming pools and athletic fields; and other facilities for various cultural and civic activities.

The City also operates its own Water and Wastewater System for all residential and commercial locations within its limits as well as for seventeen municipal utility districts within the city limits. The City contracts out for solid waste collection services.

Infrastructure development will remain a priority in the City's plans to meet the increased demand for service spurred by rapid growth. Numerous Public Safety, Street, Water and Wastewater projects are included in the City's Long Range Capital Improvement Plan. With the assistance of the Line Repair Department, the City will continue replacement of water and sewer mains that are deficient in carrying capacity and/or construction.

Local Economy

The economic condition and outlook for the City is quite good with continued growth anticipated for the next several years. Economic development is a priority of City Council. The Council wishes to maintain the family oriented quality of life atmosphere for which the City is known. Economic development efforts are focused on the City choosing and assisting development that is compatible with the focus on family atmosphere.

HOW TO USE THIS BUDGET DOCUMENT

A READERS GUIDE

The City of League City Budget Document provides comprehensive information about City policies, goals, objectives, financial structure, operations, and an organizational framework for the City. It provides the reader with estimates of revenue or resources available and appropriations or expenditures for the fiscal year 2009.

The budget process starts many months before the adoption of the annual budget. The process begins with the estimate of revenues for the fiscal year and the estimation of ending fund balances for the current year. These steps help us to determine what our current resources will be for the coming year so that we may appropriately allocate those resources to the various departments and/or capital improvement projects.

Once the financial resources are determined the departments request what is absolutely necessary to run their department, along with any supplemental items that they feel are necessary. These items are reviewed by the department head, the Director, the Budget Officer, the Finance Director, City Administrator and the Mayor before they are brought to City Council for approval.

This budget document includes missions, summaries, accomplishments, objectives, staffing levels and line item detail for each department. Along with the line item detail this document also summarizes the expenditures by category, directorate and fund.

BUDGET FORMAT

The document is divided into 10 sections: Introduction, Budget Summaries, General Fund, Utility Funds, Internal Service Funds, Debt Service Funds, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Improvement Funds, Financial Policies and the Appendix.

The Introduction Section includes the Mayor's letter and the Budget Message which explains the major policies and issues along with the budget process and long range plans for the City.

The Budget Summary Section contains various summaries of the budget along with the ordinances that adopted both the budget and the tax rate. The City budget is organized into funds. Each fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities and the changes therein are segregated and recorded.

The next 3 sections are the Fund Sections and are organized as follows: Fund Summary, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures by Directorate and Department.

The Debt Service Fund section includes the fund summary and the detail of each outstanding debt issue.

The Special Revenue Funds consists of designated revenues. These revenues can only be used for specific purposes and include the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Community Development Block Grant Fund, Police Activity Fund, Municipal Court Revenue Fund, Butler Museum Fund, Animal Control Donation Fund, Library Gift Fund, Special Park Fund and the Sidewalk Fund.

The Capital Improvement Project Section includes fund summaries and the detail of projects that are scheduled for bond issues in the FY 2009 budget year for both the General Fund and the Utility Funds.

The Financial Policies Section includes long standing financial policies and practices enforced by the City relating to various financial aspects of City operations.

The Appendix Section includes reference items such as the Basis of Accounting and Budgeting, the pay scales for Civilian and Non-Civilian employees and a glossary of terms.

The Budget Message to follow will provide you with more in depth information on our budget process for 2009. If you need additional information you may contact the Director of Finance or the Budget Officer at 281-554-1000.

2009 BUDGET PROCESS

The budget process began in the early spring of 2009 with the City Administrator providing Directors, Department Heads and their budget staff with the goals and expectations for preparing the Fiscal Year 2009 budget requests. Department Heads were asked to create their budgets for the fiscal year without increasing personnel. The focus for Fiscal Year 2009 is primarily on the funding of the Street & Drainage Capital Improvement Projects.

By the first of May, Departments turned in their 2008 Projected Expenditures and Revenues along with their 2009 Requested Budget and Projected Revenues. Throughout the month of May the Directors and Department Heads met with the Budget Staff which included the Budget Officer and the Finance Director. Each Departmental Budget was reviewed for accuracy and necessity of the funds requested by the Department.

The first of June, Directors and the Budget Staff met with the City Administrator to review the requested budgets. Throughout the rest of July, additional meetings were scheduled to make cuts that were necessary to stay focused with the goals of this year's budget process.

Budget Workbooks were dispersed to the City Council and on file in the Library and City Secretary's Office for review on July 1st. Council Workshops were held in July to present and discuss the 2009 proposed budget. This meeting is open to public so Citizens can come and participate in the workshops.

Additional meetings were required in at the end August and first of September due to a House Bill passed by the State of Texas allowing Counties with a population greater than 1 million to have an additional 30 days to provide tax rolls to the Cities. A very small portion of League City lies within Harris County, which has a population of over 1 million. The city of League City being primarily financed through property taxes these projects are extremely important and therefore had additional meetings after the tax numbers were received.

The first reading of the budget was scheduled to take place on August 12th with the 2nd reading on August 26th. Due to changes in the state law allowing larger counties an additional 30 days to provide the certified tax roll, the budget adoption was pushed back to September 12th to adopt the Budget. Due to Hurricane Ike this date was pushed back again to September 30th for adoption of the FY 2009 Operating Budget.

Even with the delays in adopting the budget we still managed to adopt before the deadline required by the State of September 30th.

The budget calendar below is the original calendar given to Council and City Staff in December of 2007. It does not reflect the changes due to the House Bills and the Hurricane.

Budget Calendar FY 2008-2009

Date	Activity
February 4 & 5	Council Retreat / Goal Setting Workshop
March 3rd - 6th	Meetings with Vehicle Maintenance, Human Resources, Information Technology, Facilities and Engineering to discuss their rolls in the budget process.
April 1st	Budget Kick Off Meeting
April 7th - 11th	Departments will meet with Vehicle Maintenance, Human Resources, Information Technology and Facilities to discuss their needs relating to these areas
April 15th	Finance entries posted for end of 2nd quarter, Depts. Will have 6 months of data from current year to assist in projections.
April 18th	Departments will be able to enter the budget system to print reports and enter data.
May 9th	Departments to have completed 2009 Expenditure Budget Requests, 2009 Revenue Projections, 2008 Expenditure Budget Projections and 2008 Revenue Projections in the AS400. Access to entry will be closed at 11:30 AM
May 12th	Disperse Departmental Budget Entries regarding Personnel, Vehicles, Computers and Facilities Maintenance to the appropriate department for approval.
May 13th - 21st	Budget Office meets with Department Heads and Director's to discuss their 2009 budget requests.
May 19th	Approvals from Vehicle Maintenance, Human Resources, Information Technology and Facilities due to Budget Office for Departmental Requests
May 23rd	Update CIP Due to the Budget Office
June 2nd - 6th	Meetings with City Administrator, Budget Office and Directors to discuss the requested budgets.
July 1st	Give Proposed Budget to City Council
July 14th - 18th	Council Budget Workshops
July 29th - 31st	We will need one date during this time frame for a Special Meeting to officially propose the tax rate.
August 1st	Post Notice of Public Hearing, Effective Tax Rate and HB 3195
August 12th	First Reading of Budget and Tax Ordinances / Public Hearing
August 26th	Second Reading / Adoption of the 2009 Budget and Tax Rate
September 9th	Council Meeting to Adopt Final Budget if only if not passed on August 26th as Final.
September 19th	Budget Narratives are due to the Budget Office
September 21st	Last day to adopt budget per the City Charter
November 23rd	Deadline to Postmark the Budget for the GFOA Award

Fund Structure

General Government

General Fund – This fund is the general operating fund of the City

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources or legal restricted funds.

Debt Service Funds – These funds are used for the payment of principal and interest on debt issued by the City as well as other fees associated with the issuance of debt.

Capital Project Funds – These funds are used to account for resources for the use of major capital improvement projects.

Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Fund (Utility Fund) – These funds are used to account for operations that are to be financed as a business like activity.

Internal Service Fund (Motor Pool Fund) – These funds are used to account for operations that are financed by the users of the fund.

ORDINANCE NO. 2008-34

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE CITY OF LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS, ANNUAL GOVERNMENTAL AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE CITY FOR SUCH FISCAL YEAR AS REFLECTED IN SUCH BUDGET; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONTAINING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

WHEREAS, the Mayor has presented to the City Council a proposed budget of the expenditures of the City of League City for the fiscal year 2008-2009; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice as required by Section 102.006 of the Local Government Code, a public hearing on such budget was held in the Council Chambers, at which hearing all citizens and taxpayers of the City had the right to be present and to be heard, and those who requested to be heard were heard; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the proposed budget and has made such changes therein as in the City Council's judgment were warranted by law and were in the best interest of the citizens and taxpayers of the City; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the budget has been filed with the City Secretary as required by Local Government Code Section 102.005 and 102.008, and the City Council desires to adopt the same.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS, as follows:

Section 1. The facts and opinions in the preamble of this ordinance are true and correct.

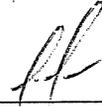
Section 2. In accordance with the provisions of Local Government Code Section 102.007, the City Council hereby approves and adopts the budget described above, the same as shown in Exhibit "A" being on file with the City Secretary. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place on such budget and to sign an endorsement reading as follows: "The Original Annual Governmental and Proprietary Funds Budget of the City of League City, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2008-2009" and to keep such budget on file in her office as a public record.

Section 3. All ordinances and resolutions, and parts of ordinances and resolutions in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

PASSED first reading the 29th day of September, 2008.

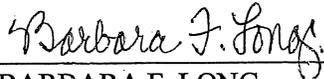
PASSED second reading the 30th day of September, 2008.

PASSED AND ADOPTED the 30th day of September, 2008.



TONI RANDALL,
Mayor

ATTEST:



BARBARA F. LONG,
City Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. 2008-36

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE CITY
OF LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1,
2008 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2009

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 26.04 of the property Tax Code, the City's Tax Assessor/Collector calculated the effective tax rate as described below and submitted the calculations with the appraisal roll to the City Council on September 9, 2008; and

WHEREAS, the effective tax was published in the City's official newspaper on September 25, 2008;
and

WHEREAS, the components of the tax rate are:

- (1) \$0.216068 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of valuation on all property, real, personal, or mixed for the City's debt service fund, and
- (2) \$0.413932 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of valuation on all property, real, personal, or mixed for maintenance and operations.

WHEREAS, the City Council believes it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City to adopt a combined tax rate of \$0.63 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of valuation on all property, real, personal or mixed with the component for debt service at \$0.216068 and for maintenance and operation at \$0.413932 and such rates do not exceed the cap of sixty cents (60¢) for operation and maintenance of Article VIII, Section 2A of the City Charter or the cap under Article VIII, Section 9 of the Texas Constitution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS, as follows:

Section 1. The facts and opinions in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct.

Section 2. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

Section 3. THE TAX RATE WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$10.

Section 4. The combined tax rate for the City of League City is \$0.63 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of valuation on all property, real, personal, or mixed.

Section 5. The component of the combined tax rate that will be used to pay debt service is \$0.216068 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of valuation on all property, real, personal, or mixed.

Section 6. The component of the combined tax rate that will be used to fund maintenance and operation expenditures is \$0.413932 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of valuation on all property, real, personal, or mixed.

Section 7. This tax is levied for the fiscal year commencing October 1, 2008 and ending September 30, 2009, a combined tax rate of \$0.63 on all property within the territorial limits of the City on the first day of January 2008.

Section 8. Pursuant to Section 11.13 of the property Tax Code, an individual who is sixty-five (65) years old or older, or disabled (which is defined to mean a disability for the purposes of payment of disability insurance benefits under Federal Old Age, survivors, and disability insurance) is entitled to an exemption from the tax levied by this Ordinance upon his residential homestead in the amount of Forty-Five Thousand dollars (\$45,000.00) of the appraised value thereof.

Section 9. Pursuant to Article VIII, Section 1-b of the Constitution of the State of Texas, the City of League City has adopted an ad valorem tax freeze on residence homesteads of the disabled and of individuals age sixty-five (65) years of age or older. Ad valorem tax year 2006 will serve as the base valuation year.

Section 10. Pursuant to V.T.C.A. Tax Code Section 11.13 (n) and pursuant to the Texas Constitution, all qualified residence homesteads within the City of League City are entitled to a residence homestead exemption in the amount of 10% of the appraised value of the residence for each tax year commencing in tax year 2007.

Section 11. All ordinances and agreements in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of the conflict only.

APPROVED first reading the 14th day of October, 2008.

APPROVED second reading the ____ day of _____, 2008.

PASSED AND ADOPTED the 14th day of October, 2008.



TONI RANDALL,
Mayor

ATTEST:



BARBARA F. LONG,
City Secretary

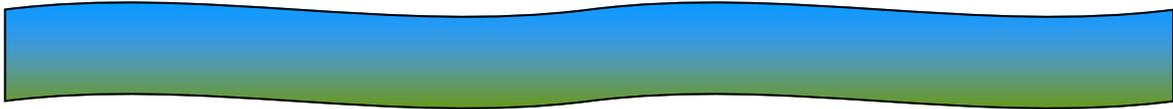
SUSPENDED THE RULE AND PASSED ON FIRST AND FINAL READING.



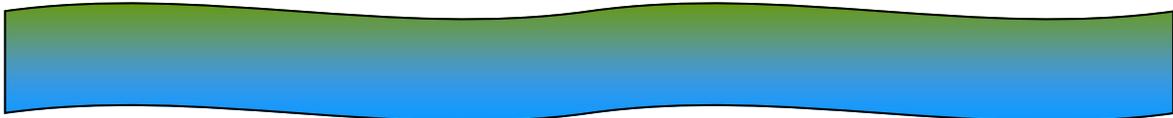
City Hall Building



Parks and Recreation Offices @ League Park



Budget Summaries



Wharf



South Shore Harbour

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues:				
General Fund	39,431,319	44,652,764	42,344,062	47,613,368
Utility Fund	29,569,972	24,464,440	21,537,019	23,203,670
Internal Service Fund	2,530,309	2,503,450	3,548,335	2,694,184
Debt Service Fund	14,963,830	9,853,437	9,352,092	11,804,424
Special Revenue Fund	904,328	1,067,548	799,871	836,566
General Fund CIP	-	15,000,000	15,408,952	11,500,000
Utility Fund CIP	-	30,000,000	26,775,000	-
Total Revenues	87,399,758	127,541,639	119,765,331	97,652,212
Expenditures:				
General Fund	37,335,043	44,652,764	41,475,845	47,613,368
Utility Fund	31,609,797	24,464,440	24,121,288	23,203,670
Internal Service Fund	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184
Debt Service Fund	9,560,627	9,853,437	9,851,437	10,993,744
Special Revenue fund	845,982	993,598	710,610	1,038,062
General Fund CIP	-	15,000,000	15,408,952	11,500,000
Utility Fund CIP	-	30,000,000	26,775,000	-
Total Expenditure	81,353,084	127,086,794	120,241,571	97,043,028
Revenues Over / (Under) Expenditures	6,046,674	454,845	(476,240)	609,184

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT**

	Actual 2006-07	Budget 2007-08	Estimated 2007-08	Adopted 2008-09
<u>General Fund</u>				
Mayor & Council	155,098	234,532	187,458	226,048
City Administrator	457,425	877,692	813,119	663,619
City Secretary	265,645	360,522	296,949	394,407
City Attorney	415,953	304,900	400,020	402,400
Civil Service	28,598	33,928	32,477	35,017
Human Resources	525,534	757,459	701,240	945,114
Police	10,220,504	11,586,545	10,678,929	13,043,538
Animal Control	387,440	510,649	479,058	524,743
Finance Administration	323,324	337,784	334,764	448,770
Revenue Collections	-	650,745	718,245	732,787
Accounting	1,007,764	511,643	490,259	496,295
Municipal Court	432,307	463,893	446,166	509,372
Non Departmental	5,935,975	5,899,577	5,455,540	6,233,766
Purchasing	7,604	322,422	251,905	294,174
Information Technology	815,344	1,441,794	1,440,619	1,431,605
Economic Development	243,277	292,018	249,581	424,263
Building & Code Enforc	1,125,308	1,291,789	1,052,284	1,364,718
Planning	513,004	875,651	754,101	1,306,365
Fire Marshal	381,968	411,007	341,696	490,162
Fire Department	633,645	846,228	812,655	1,006,250
Drill Field	24,391	73,804	63,400	53,200
Emergency Medical Svcs.	1,337,177	1,639,124	1,612,498	1,819,171
Emergency Management	203,755	275,050	206,931	427,388
Helen Hall Library	1,690,376	1,946,278	1,831,113	1,976,775
Facilities Maintenance	1,550,656	1,193,982	1,164,293	1,284,771
Parks Operations	1,106,208	1,438,245	1,336,114	1,409,290
Parks Planning & Tourism	142,513	210,787	172,879	228,537
Butler Longhorn Museum	242,410	379,599	253,241	244,033
Parks Recreation	480,508	657,621	605,510	596,198
SportsPlex Operations	317,180	396,785	313,127	360,633
SportsPlex Recreation	169,780	223,570	193,020	207,870
Public Works Admin	-	-	-	108,544
Engineering	909,108	1,197,998	1,161,345	1,269,291
Street & Stormwater	5,285,264	7,009,143	6,625,309	6,654,254
Total General Fund	37,335,043	44,652,764	41,475,845	47,613,368
<u>Utility Fund</u>				
Utility Billing	1,263,707	1,438,752	1,396,309	1,472,480
Non-Departmental	15,990,150	4,592,065	5,486,453	2,640,798
Debt Service	6,437,862	8,677,113	8,082,412	8,623,859
Public Works Admin	216,255	121,649	114,932	122,427
Water Production	3,392,891	4,509,388	4,007,795	4,851,125
Wastewater	2,510,037	2,871,562	2,925,616	3,031,356
Line Repair	1,798,895	2,253,911	2,107,771	2,461,625
Total Utility Fund	31,609,797	24,464,440	24,121,288	23,203,670

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT**

	Actual 2006-07	Budget 2007-08	Estimated 2007-08	Adopted 2008-09
<u>Internal Service Fund</u>				
Vehicle Maintenance	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184
Total Internal Svc Fd	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184
<u>Debt Service Fund</u>				
Debt Service	9,560,627	9,853,437	9,851,437	10,993,744
Total Debt Service Fund	9,560,627	9,853,437	9,851,437	10,993,744
<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>				
Comm Dev. Block Grant	304,610	442,338	288,024	284,751
Police Activity Fund	50,011	85,510	85,510	152,136
Municipal Court Fund	47,714	17,750	12,000	32,000
Butler Museum Fund	20,000	-	-	7,863
Animal Control Donations	8,887	15,000	9,500	27,500
Library Gift Fund	9,620	8,000	8,000	8,000
Special Park Fund	-	-	2,576	-
Hotel - Motel Tax Fund	405,140	305,000	305,000	305,000
Sidewalk Fund	-	120,000	-	220,812
Total Special Rev Funds	845,982	993,598	710,610	1,038,062
<u>Caital Improvement Projects</u>				
General Fund CIP	-	15,000,000	15,408,952	11,500,000
Utility Fund CIP	-	30,000,000	26,775,000	-
Total CIP Funds	-	45,000,000	42,183,952	11,500,000
Total Expenditures	81,353,084	127,086,794	120,241,571	97,043,028

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

GENERAL FUND

Revenues:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Property Taxes	16,643,535	18,238,325	18,282,325	20,483,339
Sales and Misc. Taxes	7,980,512	8,125,000	9,003,000	9,853,820
Fees & Fines	6,426,695	6,284,000	6,505,000	6,495,000
License & Permits	2,485,124	2,708,992	2,670,249	2,677,800
Intergovernmental	457,800	353,349	406,594	471,626
Charges for Services	2,781,765	3,050,100	2,824,255	3,029,400
Miscellaneous	1,305,888	833,000	964,748	777,000
Interest	1,350,000	3,147,857	1,687,891	1,000,000
Transfers	-	1,912,141	-	2,825,383
Carryover	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	39,431,319	44,652,764	42,344,062	47,613,368

Expenditures:

Administration	1,848,253	2,569,033	2,431,263	2,666,605
Police	10,607,944	12,097,194	11,157,987	13,568,281
Finance	7,699,370	7,863,642	7,444,974	8,420,990
General Services	822,948	1,764,216	1,692,524	1,725,779
Planning	1,881,589	2,459,458	2,055,966	3,095,346
Public Safety	2,580,936	3,245,213	3,037,180	3,796,171
Parks & Cultural Services	5,699,631	6,446,867	5,869,297	6,308,107
Public Works	6,194,372	8,207,141	7,786,654	8,032,089
Total Expenditure	37,335,043	44,652,764	41,475,845	47,613,368

Revenues Over / (Under)

Expenditures	2,096,276	-	868,217	-
---------------------	------------------	----------	----------------	----------

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

UTILITY FUND

Revenues:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Water Sales	9,460,441	11,445,000	11,445,000	12,017,250
Wastewater Sales	7,896,918	8,611,000	8,611,000	9,041,550
Fees & Charges	1,158,575	1,095,000	789,794	780,000
Interest	507,223	400,000	400,000	250,000
Contrib Capital Developer	9,820,806	-	-	-
Transfers	221,836	-	-	-
Other	504,174	405,000	291,225	285,000
Carryover	-	2,508,440	-	829,870
Total Revenue	29,569,972	24,464,440	21,537,019	23,203,670

Expenditure:

Public Works Admin.	216,255	121,649	114,932	122,427
Utility Billing	1,263,707	1,438,752	1,396,309	1,472,480
Water Production	3,392,891	4,509,388	4,007,795	4,851,125
Wastewater	2,510,037	2,871,562	2,925,616	3,031,356
Line Repair	1,798,895	2,253,911	2,107,771	2,461,625
Non-Departmental	15,990,150	4,592,065	5,486,453	2,640,798
Debt Service	6,437,862	8,677,113	8,082,412	8,623,859
Total Expenditure	31,609,797	24,464,440	24,121,288	23,203,670

Revenues Over / (Under)

Expenditures	(2,039,825)	-	(2,584,269)	-
---------------------	--------------------	----------	--------------------	----------

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

Internal Service Funds

Revenues:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Donations	19,983	-	-	-
Charges for Services	1,399,838	2,419,764	2,419,764	1,915,592
Interest Income	28,968	25,000	37,000	25,000
Gain/Loss on Disposal of A:	6,646	-	43,425	-
Transfers	1,074,874	-	1,048,146	-
Other	-	58,686	-	753,592
Total Revenue	2,530,309	2,503,450	3,548,335	2,694,184

Expenditure:

*Vehicle Maintenance	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184
Total Expenditure	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184

Revenues Over / (Under)

Expenditures	528,674	380,895	1,649,896	-
*Including Capital Replacement of \$1,526,400				

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

Debt Services

Revenues:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Property Taxes	9,490,599	9,192,309	9,198,087	10,605,645
Misc. Proceeds	5,211,280	-	-	-
Interest	202,196	160,000	154,005	90,000
Carryovers	-	501,128	-	301,997
Other Financing Sources	59,756	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	806,782
Total Revenues	14,963,830	9,853,437	9,352,092	11,804,424

Expenditure:

Debt Service	9,560,627	9,853,437	9,851,437	10,993,744
Total Expenditure	9,560,627	9,853,437	9,851,437	10,993,744

Revenues Over / (Under)

Expenditures	5,403,203	-	(499,345)	810,680
---------------------	------------------	----------	------------------	----------------

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

Special Revenue

Revenues:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Special Revenue	904,328	1,067,548	799,871	836,566
Total Revenues	904,328	1,067,548	799,871	836,566

Expenditure:

Special Rev Expenditures	845,982	993,598	710,610	1,038,062
Total Expenditure	845,982	993,598	710,610	1,038,062

Revenues Over / (Under) Expenditures	58,346	73,950	89,261	(201,496)
---	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------

**CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

Capital Improvement Projects

Revenues:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Bond Proceeds General		15,000,000	15,408,952	11,500,000
Bond Proceeds Utility	-	30,000,000	26,775,000	-
Total Revenues	-	45,000,000	42,183,952	11,500,000

Expenditure:

2008 Approved CIP	-	45,000,000	42,183,952	11,500,000
Total Expenditure	-	45,000,000	42,183,952	11,500,000

Revenues Over / (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-
---	----------	----------	----------	----------

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY
PERSONNEL SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS
FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS

		Actual 2007	Actual 2008	Adopted 2009
General Fund	Mayor and Council	8.00	8.00	8.00
	City Administrator	4.00	8.00	6.00
	City Secretary	3.00	4.00	4.00
	City Attorney	0.50	0.00	0.00
	Human Resources	6.00	8.00	8.00
	Police	130.25	140.25	143.25
	Animal Control	8.00	9.00	9.00
	Finance Administration	3.50	3.00	4.00
	Revenue Collections	0.00	5.00	5.00
	Accounting	10.00	6.00	5.00
	Municipal Court	8.00	8.00	8.00
	Purchasing	1.00	3.00	3.00
	Information Technology	7.00	8.00	8.00
	Economic Development	2.00	3.00	3.00
	Building & Code Enforcement	15.50	17.50	17.50
	Planning	7.00	11.00	11.00
	Fire Marshal	6.00	6.00	6.00
	Fire Department	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Emergency Medical Services	16.50	18.50	18.50
	Emergency Management	1.50	1.50	3.00
	Library	30.50	32.50	33.00
	Facilities Maintenance	5.50	4.50	4.00
	Parks Operations	19.00	23.00	21.00
	Butler Museum	3.00	3.00	3.00
	Parks Planning & Tourism	4.00	2.00	2.00
	Parks Recreation	11.50	13.50	13.50
	SportsPlex Operations	5.00	5.00	5.00
	SportsPlex Recreation	3.00	3.00	3.00
	Public Works Administration	0.00	0.00	1.00
	Engineering	13.00	14.00	14.00
	Streets	36.00	44.00	44.00
Utility Fund	Public Works Administration	2.00	1.00	1.00
	Utility Billing	13.00	13.00	13.00
	Water Production	16.00	18.00	18.00
	Wastewater	19.00	19.00	19.00
	Line Repair	35.00	35.00	35.00
Internal Service	Vehicle Maintenance	10.00	10.00	10.00
Total Full Time Equivalents		464.25	509.25	510.75

Full Time Position = 1.00

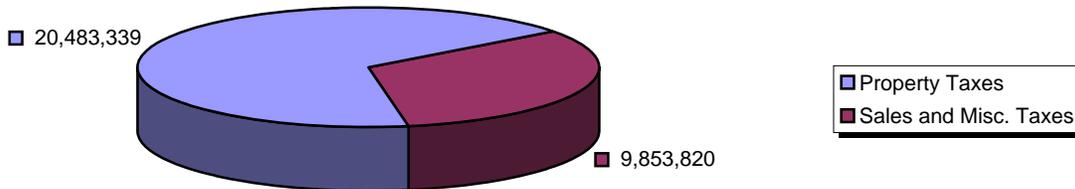
Part Time Position = 0.50

Seasonal Position = 0.25

TAX REVENUE

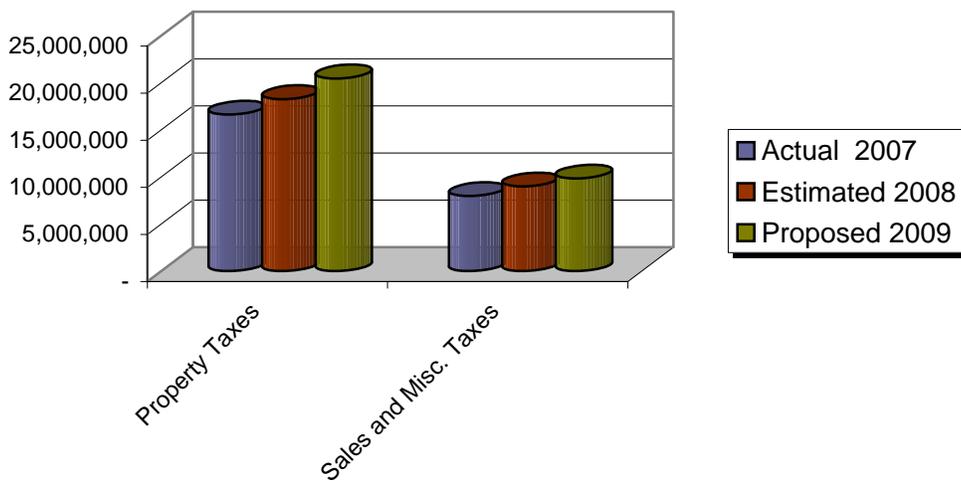
General Fund

2009 ADOPTED



THIS GRAPH ILLUSTRATES PROJECTED TAX REVENUES FOR THE GENERAL FUND

THREE YEAR COMPARISON

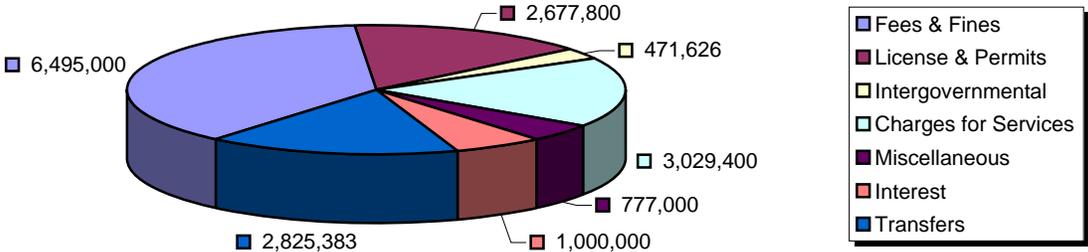


THIS GRAPH REPRESENTS THREE YEARS OF REVENUE DERIVED THROUGH TAXATION

NON-TAX REVENUE

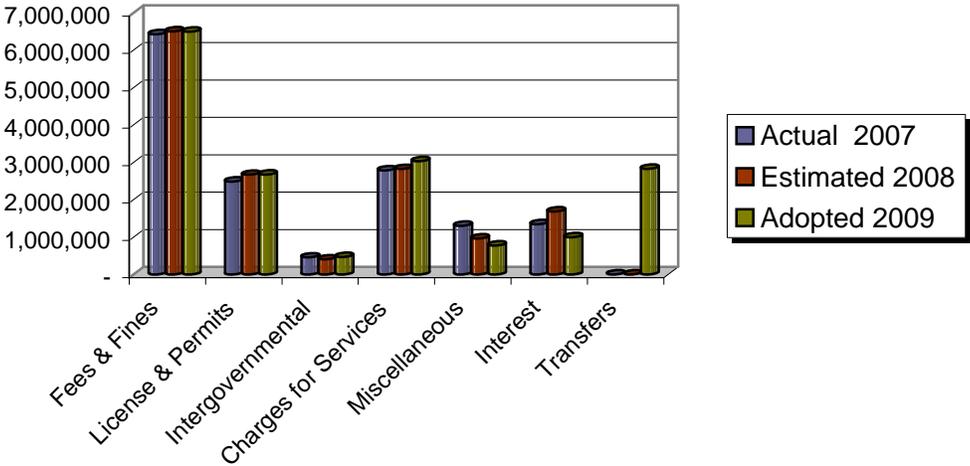
General Fund

2009 ADOPTED



THIS GRAPH ILLUSTRATES PROJECTED NON-TAX REVENUES FOR THE GENERAL FUND

THREE YEAR COMPARISON



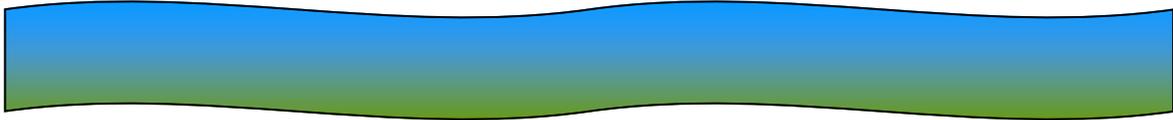
THIS GRAPH REPRESENTS THREE YEARS OF REVENUES DERIVED FROM NON-TAX SOURCES



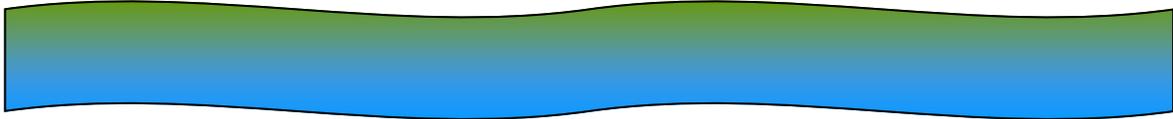
Drainage Department



Fire Truck



General Fund



League City Volunteer Fire Department



League Park

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund (010)

Working Capital 9/30/07	17,039,663
Plus Estimated 2008 Revenues	<u>42,344,062</u>
Equals Total Resources	59,383,725
Less Estimated 2008 Expenditures	41,475,845
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	<u>17,907,880</u>
Days of Working Capital	<u>157.59</u>

Plus 09 Projected Revenues:	<u>44,787,985</u>
Equals Total Resources	62,695,865

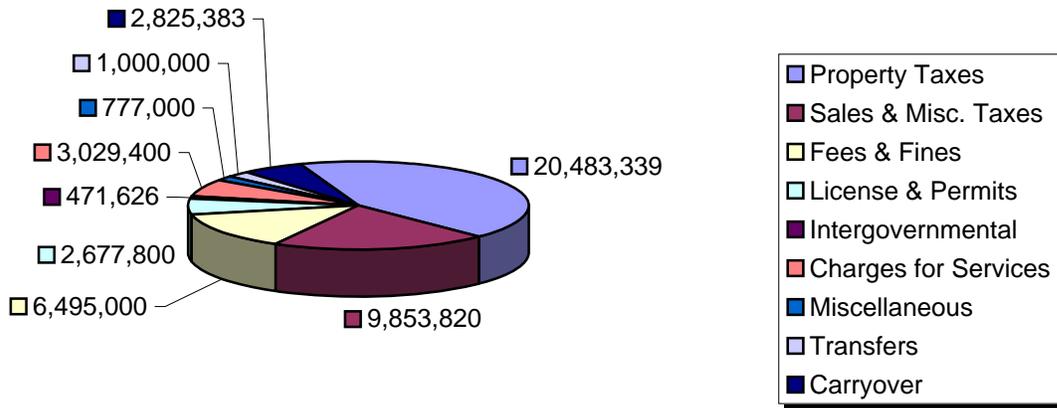
Less 2009 Requested Expenditures		
Department Expenditures	42,863,308	
Contingency	270,823	
Transfer to Tax Increment	1,776,195	
Transfer to 4B (Economic Development)	1,396,260	
Transfer to CIP	500,000	
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	806,782	<u>47,613,368</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		<u>15,082,497</u>
Days of Working Capital		<u>115.62</u>

	Estimated 2008	Estimated 2009
Revenues	42,344,062	44,787,985
Expenditures	41,475,845	47,613,368
Estimated Fund Balance Usage	868,217	(2,825,383)

Targeted working capital - 90 to 120 Days

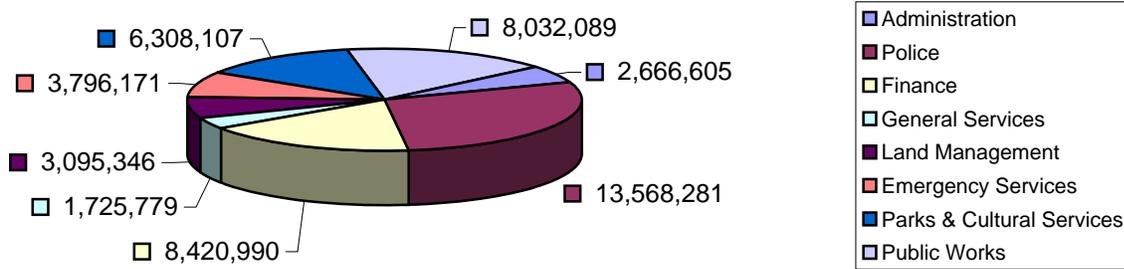
GENERAL FUND

**GENERAL FUND SOURCES
FISCAL YEAR 2009**



THIS GRAPH ILLUSTRATES PROJECTED REVENUES FOR THE GENERAL FUND, BY SOURCE, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

**GENERAL FUND USES
FISCAL YEAR 2009**



THIS GRAPH REPRESENTS EACH DIRECTORATES' SHARE OF THE GENERAL FUND BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

City of League City, Texas
General Fund
Statement of Revenues

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Property Taxes:				
401-01-00 Current Taxes	16,034,455	17,768,325	17,768,325	19,963,339
401-02-00 Delinquent Taxes	258,008	200,000	200,000	200,000
401-03-00 Penalty & Interest	206,371	170,000	170,000	170,000
401-04-00 Attorney Fees	144,701	100,000	144,000	150,000
Property Taxes Subtotal	16,643,535	18,238,325	18,282,325	20,483,339
Other Taxes:				
402-01-00 Sales Tax	4,504,925	4,640,000	5,090,000	5,585,040
402-02-00 Mixed Drink Tax	84,070	80,000	84,000	80,000
402-03-00 Bingo Tax	12,824	-	-	-
402-04-00 Sales Tax - Property	2,252,462	2,270,000	2,570,000	2,792,520
402-05-00 Sales Tax - 4B Corp.	1,126,231	1,135,000	1,259,000	1,396,260
Other Taxes Subtotal	7,980,512	8,125,000	9,003,000	9,853,820
Franchise Fees:				
403-01-00 Texas/New Mexico Electric	2,291,895	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
403-02-00 GTE Telephone	333,618	330,000	330,000	330,000
403-03-00 Cable TV Companies	707,701	700,000	700,000	700,000
403-04-00 Entex Natural Gas	185,409	185,000	185,000	185,000
403-05-00 Centerpointe Energy	42,032	42,000	157,000	157,000
403-07-00 Waste Management	147,463	158,000	158,000	158,000
Franchise Fees Subtotal	3,708,118	3,715,000	3,830,000	3,830,000
Permits:				
411-03-00 Miscellaneous Permits	5	-	1,316	-
411-04-00 Sign Permits	12,252	9,777	12,755	12,000
411-05-00 Gas Permits	40,707	43,580	22,000	20,000
411-06-00 Demolition Permits	1,850	2,000	1,200	1,000
411-07-00 Wrecker Permits	7,200	5,000	7,600	7,000
411-08-00 Moving Permits	-	140	-	-
411-09-00 Alarm Permits	28,970	26,000	28,000	30,000
Permits Subtotal	90,984	86,497	72,871	70,000
Liquor Permits:				
412-01-00 Package Store Permits	788	-	800	-
412-02-00 Beer Licenses	3,980	3,500	3,500	3,500
Liquor Permits Subtotal	4,768	3,500	4,300	3,500
Construction Permits:				
413-01-00 Building Permits	1,675,270	1,871,870	1,871,870	1,950,000
413-02-00 Electrical Permits	261,482	285,303	285,303	185,000
413-03-00 Plumbing Permits	161,863	146,106	146,106	165,000
413-04-00 Swimming Pool Permits	73,661	78,090	75,000	78,100
413-05-00 Air Conditioning Permits	139,955	154,749	154,749	170,000
Construction Permit Subtotal	2,312,231	2,536,118	2,533,028	2,548,100

City of League City, Texas
General Fund
Statement of Revenues

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Job Related Permits & Licenses:				
414-01-00 Occupational Licenses	16,475	15,000	15,000	15,000
Job Related Permits Subtotal	16,475	15,000	15,000	15,000
Animal Licenses & Fees:				
415-01-00 Animal Licenses	1,990	1,700	1,900	1,700
415-02-00 Pound Fees	11,573	9,500	10,000	9,500
Animal Licenses & Fees Subtotal	13,562	11,200	11,900	11,200
Miscellaneous Fees:				
416-02-00 Re-Inspection Fee	43,680	53,527	30,000	24,000
416-05-00 Operation Permits	3,425	3,150	3,150	6,000
Miscellaneous Fees Subtotal	47,105	56,677	33,150	30,000
Collection Fees:				
418-01-00 Refuse Collection Fee	2,656,248	2,520,000	2,600,000	2,600,000
418-02-00 Tax on Refuse	-	4,000	25,000	15,000
418-03-00 Refuse Collection Penalty	62,329	45,000	50,000	50,000
Collection Fees Subtotal	2,718,577	2,569,000	2,675,000	2,665,000
Fines:				
421-01-00 Municipal Court Fines	1,291,052	1,500,000	1,300,000	1,500,000
421-02-00 Taxes on Fines	167,182	160,000	170,000	180,000
421-03-00 Library Fines	59,669	60,000	70,000	70,000
421-06-00 Motor Carrier Violations	-	88,000	60,000	60,000
Fines Subtotal	1,517,903	1,808,000	1,600,000	1,810,000
Rental & Admission Fees:				
422-01-00 Civic Center Rental Fees	53,864	60,000	52,000	50,000
422-02-00 City Pool Rental Fees	5,089	5,000	5,000	5,000
422-03-00 Pavilion Rental Fees	14,821	10,000	10,000	10,000
422-04-00 Field Rental Fees	16,147	15,000	15,000	15,000
422-05-00 Rec Center Rental Fees	12,927	12,000	12,000	12,000
422-06-00 Pool Fees - Non Resident	4,593	5,000	4,500	4,500
422-07-00 Pool Season Pass Fees	4,522	5,000	4,500	4,500
422-08-00 Recreation Program Fees	136,717	259,000	260,000	260,000
422-09-00 Drill Field Rental	9,325	8,400	8,000	8,000
422-10-00 Summer Camp Fees	62,078	50,000	50,000	50,000
422-12-00 EMS Training Class Fees	1,208	-	-	-
Rental & Admission Fees Subtotal	321,289	429,400	421,000	419,000

City of League City, Texas
General Fund
Statement of Revenues

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Sales and Promotions:				
423-01-00 Concessions - Parks	9,100	17,000	8,000	8,000
423-02-00 Vending Machine Sales	918	500	200	200
423-04-00 Swimming Lessons	31,795	30,000	30,000	30,000
Sales & Promotions Subtotal:	<u>41,814</u>	<u>47,500</u>	<u>38,200</u>	<u>38,200</u>
Filing & Miscellaneous:				
424-01-00 Filing Fees	200	200	450	200
424-04-00 Ambulance Fees	717,355	650,000	650,000	650,000
424-05-00 Non-Resident Fees	-	-	105	-
424-06-00 Child Safety Fee	12,935	12,000	12,000	12,000
424-08-00 Plan/Plat Review Fee	128,594	80,000	80,000	80,000
424-09-00 Variance Request Fee	12,550	4,000	5,500	4,000
424-10-00 Rezoning Application Fee	10,225	10,000	9,000	9,000
424-11-00 Cell Tower App/Renewal	13,500	4,000	2,000	2,000
424-12-00 Special Use Permit/Zoning	5,400	5,000	6,000	5,000
Filing & Miscellaneous Subtotal:	<u>900,759</u>	<u>765,200</u>	<u>765,055</u>	<u>762,200</u>
Other Miscellaneous Income:				
425-01-00 Surplus Property Sales	76,041	30,000	30,000	30,000
425-02-00 Tax Certificates	790	1,000	1,000	1,000
425-03-00 Map Sales	749	2,000	500	500
425-04-00 Copy Machine Sales	19,546	20,000	19,788	20,000
425-05-00 Library Book Sales	7,327	5,000	5,500	5,500
425-07-00 Emer. Mgmt. Reimbursement	47,117	-	-	-
425-09-00 Proceeds from Lease	1,548	-	6,400	-
425-11-00 Sale of Right of Way	25,594	-	54,619	-
425-13-00 Zoning Verification Letter	375	-	250	-
Other Misc. Income Subtotal	<u>179,088</u>	<u>58,000</u>	<u>118,057</u>	<u>57,000</u>
Other Miscellaneous Income:				
427-01-00 Recycling Proceeds	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
427-12-00 Auto Task Force Proceeds	56,793	55,775	55,775	-
427-20-00 EMS Grant	4,133	-	-	-
427-21-00 Traffic Enforcement Grant	7,936	27,936	27,936	-
427-23-00 Tobacco Compliance Grant	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
427-25-06 Lone Star Library Grant	11,046	-	23,670	-
427-30-00 Bulletproof Vest Grant	-	4,350	4,350	-
427-38-00 Homeland Security Grant	-	-	-	-
427-42-00 DEA Overtime Reimb	12,906	15,144	15,144	-
427-44-00 FBI OT Reimbursements	15,819	15,144	15,144	-
427-47-00 FEMA Reimb - Hurricane	1,028	-	-	-
424-48-00 Fire Dept. Assistance Grant	2,625	-	75	-
427-50-00 Fire Dept Grant Insurance	-	-	-	-
427-52-00 Texas Reads Grant	2,164	-	-	-
427-54-00 TCEQ Grant - Nature Park	36,972	-	-	-
427-55-00 Big League Dreams	-	-	-	237,626
Miscellaneous Income Subtotal	<u>215,423</u>	<u>182,349</u>	<u>206,094</u>	<u>301,626</u>

City of League City, Texas
General Fund
Statement of Revenues

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Interest & Gen Misc. Rev:				
428-02-00 Miscellaneous Income	65,626	10,000	81,691	10,000
Interest & Gen Misc Rev Subtotal	65,626	10,000	81,691	10,000
Miscellaneous Donations:				
429-17-00 Donations - Senior Citizens	1,666	-	2,000	-
429-25-00 Settlement Proceeds	522	-	-	-
429-28-00 Reimbursements (SH96)	71,290	-	27,500	-
429-28-70 Public Safety Reimbursement	168,900	171,000	171,000	170,000
Miscellaneous Donations Subtotal	242,377	171,000	200,500	170,000
Interest Income:				
555-00-00 Interest Income	178,023	755,000	755,000	700,000
555-05-00 Int Income - Investments	16,490	-	-	-
555-07-00 Interest Income - EMS/Fire	3,679	-	-	-
555-09-00 Interest Income Texstar	849,802	-	-	-
Interest Income Subtotal	1,047,994	755,000	755,000	700,000
Carryover Balance:				
556-00-00 Carryover Balance	-	1,912,141	-	2,825,383
Carryover Balance Subtotal	-	1,912,141	-	2,825,383
Donations:				
571-03-00 Donations - EMS/Fire	13,181	10,000	10,000	10,000
Donations Subtotal:	13,181	10,000	10,000	10,000
Operating Transfers In:				
581-02-00 Transfer From W/WW	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,000,000
581-15-00 Transfer from Fire Dept.	-	-	180	-
581-17-00 Transfer from Special Park Fund	-	-	2,576	-
581-31-00 Transfer from 2008 Bond Fund	-	1,797,857	-	-
581-32-00 Transfer from SportsPlex	-	-	335,135	-
Operating Transfer In Subtotal	1,350,000	3,147,857	1,687,891	1,000,000
General Fund Revenues	39,431,319	44,652,764	42,344,062	47,613,368

General Fund FY 2009

Summary by Directorate:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Administration	1,848,253	2,569,033	2,431,263	2,666,605
Police	10,607,944	12,097,194	11,157,987	13,568,281
Finance	7,699,370	7,863,642	7,444,974	8,420,990
General Services	822,948	1,764,216	1,692,524	1,725,779
Land Management	1,881,589	2,459,458	2,055,966	3,095,346
Emergency Services	2,580,936	3,245,213	3,037,180	3,796,171
Parks & Cultural Services	5,699,631	6,446,867	5,869,297	6,308,107
Public Works	6,194,372	8,207,141	7,786,654	8,032,089
Directorate Total	37,335,043	44,652,764	41,475,845	47,613,368

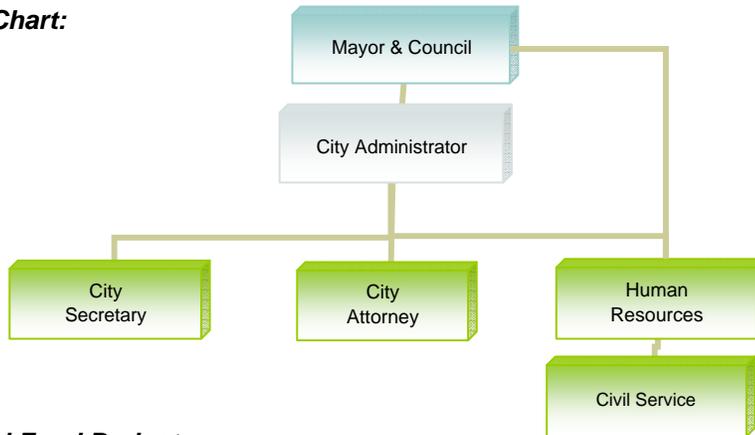
Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	20,907,935	26,020,303	22,920,090	27,654,671
Supplies	2,096,406	2,913,774	2,845,215	2,868,859
Repair & Maintenance	1,494,487	2,093,609	2,070,072	1,816,393
Services & Charges	7,035,931	8,614,635	8,433,204	10,299,384
Special Programs & Events	213,304	277,197	268,922	352,024
Capital Outlay	2,009,566	1,153,901	1,212,196	142,800
Transfers	3,577,414	3,579,345	3,726,146	4,479,237
Directorate Total	37,335,043	44,652,764	41,475,845	47,613,368

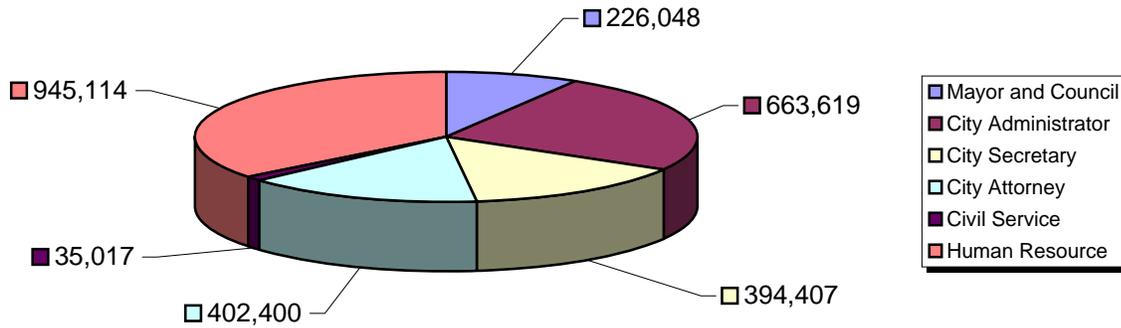
General Fund Administration Directorate FY 2009

Mission: To serve the citizens of League City, by providing legal and operational support to city departments and to providing record keeping for city records.

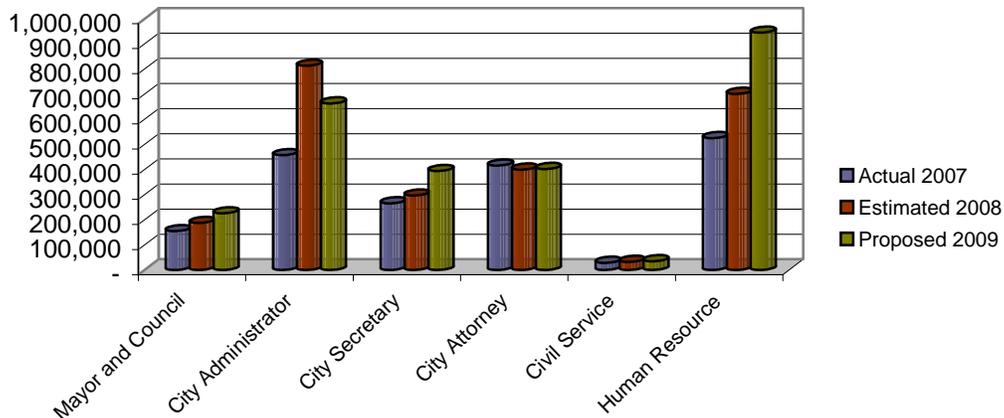
Organizational Chart:



Share of General Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Department:



**General Fund
Administration Directorate
FY 2009**

Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Mayor and Council	155,098	234,532	187,458	226,048
City Administrator	457,425	877,692	813,119	663,619
City Secretary	265,645	360,522	296,949	394,407
City Attorney	415,953	304,900	400,020	402,400
Civil Service	28,598	33,928	32,477	35,017
Human Resource	525,534	757,459	701,240	945,114
Directorate Total	1,848,253	2,569,033	2,431,263	2,666,605

Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	954,712	1,512,374	1,350,120	1,358,795
Supplies	39,638	84,756	56,884	66,962
Repair & Maintenance	1,961	5,552	4,500	7,500
Services & Charges	811,036	857,501	916,582	1,115,048
Special Programs & Events	40,906	83,850	78,350	118,300
Capital Outlay	-	25,000	24,827	-
Directorate Total	1,848,253	2,569,033	2,431,263	2,666,605

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Administration Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Mayor and Council

Mission: To Serve Our Citizens

Activity Summary:

The City of League City is a Home Rule City Operating under a Mayor and Council form of government. The powers of the municipal government and the administration of the business affairs of the City are conducted by the Mayor and Council members. The seven member City Council is responsible for the policy making of the City. The Mayor and Council Members are elected to serve staggered 3 year terms.

Major Budget Items:

- Mayor and Council monthly stipend.
- Membership to various local, state and national municipal associations, chambers of commerce and coalitions.
- Travel and training at various state and national municipal official conferences, chamber luncheons, and other special events.
- Contingency funds for unanticipated or emergency expenditures.

**General Fund
Administration Directorate
FY 2009**

Mayor & Council

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	5,010	9,597	8,123	5,416
<i>Supplies</i>	3,352	7,822	1,822	3,652
<i>Services & Charges</i>	135,758	185,763	146,163	184,680
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	10,978	31,350	31,350	32,300
Department Total	155,098	234,532	187,458	226,048

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Mayor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Council	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total	8.00	8.00	8.00

City of League City, Texas
Mayor and Council
Detail of Expenditures

010-1101-602

	Actual FY 2007	Budget FY 2008	Estimated FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Personnel Services:				
5014 Retirement	-	413	500	-
5015 Longevity	-	-	-	-
5016 FICA	5,010	5,684	5,416	5,416
5018 Insurance	-	-	-	-
5050 Overtime	-	3,500	2,207	-
Personnel Services Subtotal	5,010	9,597	8,123	5,416
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	2,845	7,320	1,320	3,150
5110 Books & Periodicals	507	502	502	502
Supplies Subtotal	3,352	7,822	1,822	3,652
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	7,176	10,700	7,600	10,700
5306 Mayor & Council Fees	70,917	70,800	70,800	70,800
5310 Membership & Dues	28,145	42,000	35,000	42,000
5317 Equipment Rental	1,784	2,283	2,283	1,200
5344 Training & Travel	23,094	38,500	24,000	38,500
5352 Utilities - Telephone	4,642	6,480	6,480	6,480
5380 Contingency	-	15,000	-	15,000
Services & Charges Subtotal	135,758	185,763	146,163	184,680
Special Programs & Events:				
5455 Special Events	10,978	31,350	31,350	32,300
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	10,978	31,350	31,350	32,300
Department Total	155,098	234,532	187,458	226,048

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

Administrative Directorate FY 2008-2009

City Administrator

Mission:

To provide support and direction to staff; evaluate and ensure smooth and efficient day-to-day operations of the City; to assist the City Council in establishing and reaching their objectives for the city; and to be visible in the community and assist citizens in better understanding the operations of the city.

Activity Summary:

The City Administrator is appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. The City Administrator is responsible to the Mayor and the City Council for the proper administration and operation of city departments, and makes frequent reports to the Mayor and City Council about these matters. The City Administrator is the head of the administration directorate of the City and shall have supervision over all the department directors and employees. The City Administrator has a support staff consisting of the Public Information Officer

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Centralized Purchasing & Contract management
- Improved customer service throughout our organization via several initiatives:
 - o 311 system
 - o Development Review Process reworking our permitting and development procedures for greater accessibility and efficiency
 - o Pursuing software solutions to streamline city-wide communication and information sharing

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Prioritize team building amongst staff and Council
- Provide Mayor and Council with timely accurate reports
- Conduct at least two goal setting workshops
- Clearly communicate Councils goals to both staff and residents
- Conduct budget workshops quarterly

**General Fund
Administration Directorate
FY 2009**

City Administrator

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	312,137	699,854	651,772	533,610
<i>Supplies</i>	18,025	24,760	22,146	11,610
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	1,961	5,552	4,500	1,500
<i>Services & Charges</i>	123,224	145,026	132,701	114,399
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	2,078	2,500	2,000	2,500
Department Total	457,425	877,692	813,119	663,619

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
City Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Administrator	0.00	1.00	0.00
Executive Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Information Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00
** Audio/Visual Technician	0.00	1.00	1.00
Call Center Operator	0.00	1.00	1.00
* Director of Public Safety	0.00	1.00	0.00
Total	4.00	8.00	6.00

* Director of Public Safety was moved to Emergency Management

** The Website Coordinator was moved to City Administrator from Information Technology Mid year 2008 and retitled.

City of League City, Texas
City Administrator
Detail of Expenditures

010-0701-609

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	223,001	506,698	479,000	382,933
5009 Certificate Pay	4,200	4,800	4,800	6,600
5014 Retirement	29,729	66,100	62,100	53,467
5015 Longevity	2,486	2,872	2,872	3,160
5016 FICA	14,911	39,862	34,900	30,393
5018 Insurance	31,499	47,922	40,500	41,657
5020 Employee Allowances	5,719	24,600	24,600	8,400
5050 Overtime	592	7,000	3,000	7,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	<u>312,137</u>	<u>699,854</u>	<u>651,772</u>	<u>533,610</u>
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	2,560	3,900	3,000	3,900
5110 Books & Periodicals	286	1,000	900	1,000
5119 Office Furniture	-	6,000	10,146	-
5123 Minor Equipment	15,179	7,860	2,500	6,710
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	6,000	5,600	-
Supplies Subtotal	<u>18,025</u>	<u>24,760</u>	<u>22,146</u>	<u>11,610</u>
Repair & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maint.	-	500	-	500
5240 Equipment Maintenance	1,961	5,052	4,500	1,000
Repair & Maintenance Subtotal	<u>1,961</u>	<u>5,552</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	-	6,000	5,000	6,000
5310 Membership and Dues	1,954	2,245	2,245	2,245
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	27,909	23,225	25,000	20,334
5313 Printing & Binding	62,436	75,000	72,000	66,664
5335 Advertising & Recording	350	600	2,500	2,000
5344 Training & Travel	5,181	21,601	21,601	10,801
5352 Utilities - Telephone	1,385	1,355	1,355	1,355
5380 Contingency	24,009	15,000	3,000	5,000
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>123,224</u>	<u>145,026</u>	<u>132,701</u>	<u>114,399</u>
Special Programs & Events:				
5455 Special Events	2,078	2,500	2,000	2,500
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	<u>2,078</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,500</u>
Department Total	457,425	877,692	813,119	663,619

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Administration Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

City Secretary

Mission:

To provide records management, quality agendas, organized and accurate election processes, timely process of open records requests, and responsible assistance to the Mayor and City Council members and the citizens of League City.

Activity Summary:

The position of City Secretary is appointed by the City Council. The duties and compensation for the position are also set by the Council. The office also includes one Deputy City Secretary. The City Secretary has the authority to administer the oaths and shall be vested and charged with all the powers, rights and other duties conferred upon the position by the General Laws of Texas. The City Secretary is the official records keeper for the city and maintains the originals of all legal documents of the City. This position also monitors the use of the City Seal, prepares and posts all meeting agendas as well as attends all City Council meetings. The City Secretary administers municipal elections and processes all actions taken by the city Council requiring the Mayor's or Council member's signatures. In 2008 this position will also take over the secretarial duties for the City Attorney Department.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- A total of 447 public information requests were received; 98% were processed within 10 business days.
- 100% of items received in a timely manner from departments processed and completed for the electronic agenda for City Council meetings.
- 95% of current year executed contracts, agreements, ordinances, resolutions and bids received in our office filed.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Implement Central Record Keeping for the City.
- To process and complete open records requests within the time period allowed by state law.
- To complete Council meeting minutes accurately and efficiently.
- To file all official executed contracts, agreements, ordinances, resolutions, and bids in a timely and organized manner.

**General Fund
Administration Directorate
FY 2009**

City Secretary

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	199,512	277,251	219,141	300,757
<i>Supplies</i>	3,511	18,950	12,000	31,450
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	-	-	-	6,000
<i>Services & Charges</i>	62,622	64,321	65,808	56,200
Department Total	265,645	360,522	296,949	394,407

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00
Records Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00
Records Technician	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total	3.00	4.00	4.00

City of League City, Texas
City Secretary
Detail of Expenditures

010-0601-608

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	145,478	201,440	158,000	213,411
5014 Retirement	17,496	22,611	20,000	27,615
5015 Longevity	2,040	2,448	2,382	2,728
5016 FICA	11,723	17,842	13,000	16,963
5017 Assignment Pay	2,586	3,600	3,000	3,600
5018 Insurance	18,534	26,810	20,900	27,840
5020 Employee Allowances	-	500	-	6,600
5050 Overtime	1,655	2,000	1,859	2,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	199,512	277,251	219,141	300,757
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	3,209	5,000	3,200	4,000
5110 Books & Periodicals	302	450	300	450
5119 Office Furniture	-	3,000	3,000	-
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	2,500	2,500	25,000
5195 Records Mgmt Supplies	-	8,000	3,000	2,000
Supplies Subtotal	3,511	18,950	12,000	31,450
Repair & Maintenance:				
5240 Equipment Repair & Maint.	-	-	-	6,000
Supplies Subtotal	-	-	-	6,000
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	10,257	12,258	8,258	5,000
5310 Membership and Dues	184	250	300	300
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	543	500	1,000	1,000
5313 Printing & Binding	3,343	4,940	3,500	5,000
5317 Equipment Rental	1,784	4,283	3,000	3,200
5335 Advertising & Recording	14,522	1,500	1,000	1,500
5344 Training & Travel	2,517	4,590	3,000	4,200
5360 Election Expense	29,472	36,000	45,750	36,000
Services & Charges Subtotal	62,622	64,321	65,808	56,200
Department Total	265,645	360,522	296,949	394,407

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Administration Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

City Attorney

Mission: To provide legal advice to elected officials, the City Administrator and staff, to represent the City in legal matters, and oversee legal matters being handled by outside law firms assigned to case through the Texas Municipal League.

Activity Summary:

The City Attorney is the chief legal advisor for the City and its departments. The City Attorney attends regular meetings, workshops, and executive sessions of the City Council when requested. The City Attorney also prepares legal opinions, ordinances, resolutions and reviews contracts and other documents upon the request of the Mayor, City Council or the City Administrator. The City Attorney represents the City during litigation, hearings and negotiations. The office also oversees the activities of consulting attorneys.

FY 2009 Service Level Objectives:

- Provide proper legal advice to the City administration and staff.
- Identify and revise ordinances, contracts, documents, policies, practices, and procedures that expose the City to potential liability.
- Provide the best possible representation during litigation
- Provide support to staff with regards to open records requests, contract and agreement review, council meeting agenda item preparation and any other requests made of the department.

**General Fund
Administration Directorate
FY 2009**

City Attorney

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	36,452	-	-	-
<i>Supplies</i>	163	1,700	20	1,700
<i>Services & Charges</i>	379,338	303,200	400,000	400,700
Department Total	415,953	304,900	400,020	402,400

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Executive Secretary	0.50	0.00	0.00
Total	0.50	0.00	0.00

City of League City, Texas
City Attorney
Detail of Expenditures

010-0901-601

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	23,851	-	-	-
5009 Certificate Pay	2,300	-	-	-
5014 Retirement	3,220	-	-	-
5015 Longevity	782	-	-	-
5016 FICA	2,108	-	-	-
5018 Insurance	2,695	-	-	-
5050 Overtime	1,496	-	-	-
Personnel Services Subtotal	36,452	-	-	-
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	163	1,500	20	1,500
5110 Books & Periodicals	-	200	-	200
Supplies Subtotal	163	1,700	20	1,700
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	377,579	302,500	400,000	400,000
5310 Membership & Dues	80	110	-	110
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	31	90	-	90
5344 Training & Travel	1,648	500	-	500
Services & Charges Subtotal	379,338	303,200	400,000	400,700
Department Total	415,953	304,900	400,020	402,400

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Administration Directorate
FY 2008 – 2009**

Civil Service

Mission:

To facilitate and provide support to the Civil Service Commission

Activity Summary:

The Civil Service Commission is required by law (Chapter 143, Local Government Code) to secure efficient Fire and Police Departments composed of capable personnel who are free from political influences and who have permanent tenure as public servants. The Commission has a permanent Director and three appointed Commissioners who serve staggered terms.

Major Budgeted Items:

- Professional fees for attorneys, psychological evaluations, polygraphs, and promotional testing.

**General Fund
Administration Directorate
FY 2009**

Civil Service

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	1,826	1,792	1,792	1,857
<i>Supplies</i>	322	3,252	3,033	3,500
<i>Services & Charges</i>	26,450	28,884	27,652	29,660
Department Total	28,598	33,928	32,477	35,017

City of League City, Texas
Civil Service
Detail of Expenditures

010-1301-605

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5014 Retirement	-	177	177	242
5016 FICA	-	115	115	115
5050 Overtime	1,826	1,500	1,500	1,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	<u>1,826</u>	<u>1,792</u>	<u>1,792</u>	<u>1,857</u>
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	229	519	300	500
5110 Books & Periodicals	93	2,733	2,733	3,000
Supplies Subtotal	<u>322</u>	<u>3,252</u>	<u>3,033</u>	<u>3,500</u>
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	22,117	23,224	23,012	24,000
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	-	60	40	60
5335 Advertising & Recording	3,244	4,800	3,800	4,800
5344 Training & Travel	1,089	800	800	800
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>26,450</u>	<u>28,884</u>	<u>27,652</u>	<u>29,660</u>
Department Total	28,598	33,928	32,477	35,017

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Administration Directorate
FY 2008 – 2009**

Human Resources

Mission:

The Human Resources' staff strives to provide quality services, and support in employment, training, employee relations, benefits compensation and the safety for employees enabling them to better serve the citizens of League City. These services are achieved via teamwork that is inspired through effective organizational skills, proactive efforts, and maintaining a balance between professionalism and the ability to have fun.

Activity Summary:

The Department of Human Resources is a full service Department supporting a comprehensive range of personnel needs, many of which are driven by evolving State and Federal legislation. The Department performs various Human Resource functions by taking the following actions: developing and interpreting policy; acting as internal consultants to all departments on personnel related issues; maintaining employment practices consistent with applicable legislation; resolving employee concerns, grievances, and appeals; administering and resolving workers' compensation and unemployment issues and claims; providing training and development; maintaining equitable and competitive compensation practices; and managing the City's insurance programs. Administer Civil Service Rules, and Meet and Confer.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Hosted Annual Employee Benefits Fair and Employee Holiday Appreciation Dinner
- Hosted employee workshops which included effective retirement planning and health awareness.
- Implemented Human Resource Information System

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Write and implement new Personnel Policies Manual
- Write and implement new Civil Service Rules
- Develop and implement Comprehensive (automated) Performance Management System
- Develop and implement Leadership Development Program
- Stay abreast of current legislation to assure legal compliance
- Provide advice and guidance to the City Managers, Directors, and Supervisors regarding the implementation of equitable policies and procedures that will benefit all City employees.
- Develop and implement a City-Wide Safety Program. Be proactive and reduce accidents; and therefore, reduce workers' compensation costs.
- Modification of all job descriptions to include more accurate ADA requirements

**General Fund
Administration Directorate
FY 2009**

Human Resources

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	399,775	523,880	469,292	517,155
<i>Supplies</i>	14,265	28,272	17,863	15,050
<i>Services & Charges</i>	83,644	130,307	144,258	329,409
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	27,850	50,000	45,000	83,500
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	25,000	24,827	-
Department Total	525,534	757,459	701,240	945,114

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Human Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00
Compensation/Employee Relations Mgr	0.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Assistant	2.00	2.00	2.00
Office Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00
City Hall Receptionist/HR Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Technician (Floater)	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	6.00	8.00	8.00

City of League City, Texas
Human Resources
Detail of Expenditures

010-1501-604

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	277,560	357,474	320,700	342,707
5009 Certificate Pay	5,400	5,400	7,200	12,800
5013 Unemployment	12,217	24,000	24,000	25,000
5014 Retirement	31,040	43,723	36,000	49,902
5015 Longevity	4,320	5,264	3,192	3,816
5016 FICA	21,972	28,530	26,000	27,855
5018 Insurance	38,343	53,589	46,000	48,875
5020 Employee Allowance	5,910	900	1,200	1,200
5050 Overtime	3,013	5,000	5,000	5,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	399,775	523,880	469,292	517,155
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	3,734	7,000	5,500	5,000
5110 Books & Periodicals	343	863	863	1,200
5119 Furniture	-	4,000	2,500	4,000
5121 Training Supplies	3,582	5,476	3,800	1,500
5123 Minor Equipment	4,881	700	700	1,200
5125 Small Tools/Operating Supplies	1,220	5,577	2,000	1,500
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	4,000	2,000	-
5199 Miscellaneous Supplies	505	656	500	650
Supplies Subtotal	14,265	28,272	17,863	15,050
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	64,401	95,681	113,260	220,850
5310 Membership & Dues	547	1,135	900	3,133
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	668	1,492	1,000	1,500
5313 Printing & Binding	520	550	550	840
5317 Equipment Rental	867	948	948	2,076
5335 Advertising & Recording	10,371	18,091	18,000	14,000
5337 Subscriptions	1,688	3,000	2,000	2,000
5344 Training & Travel	4,582	9,410	7,000	9,410
5346 Education Reimbursement	-	-	-	75,000
5352 Utilities - Telephone	-	-	600	600
Services & Charges Subtotal	83,644	130,307	144,258	329,409
Special Programs & Events:				
5458 Employee Activities	27,850	50,000	45,000	50,000
	-	-	-	33,500
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	27,850	50,000	45,000	83,500
Capital Outlay:				
5572 Data Processing Software	-	25,000	24,827	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	-	25,000	24,827	-
Department Total	525,534	757,459	701,240	945,114

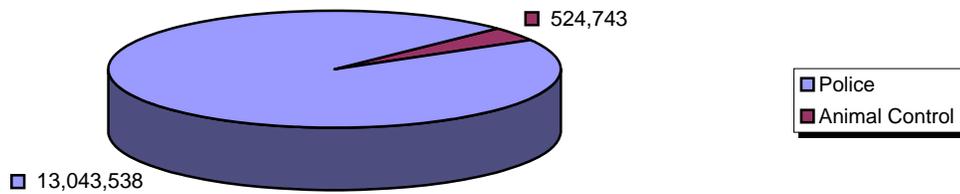
General Fund Police Directorate FY 2009

Mission: To serve the citizens of League City by ensuring a safe living and working environment by protecting life and property; to provide enforcement for all city laws.

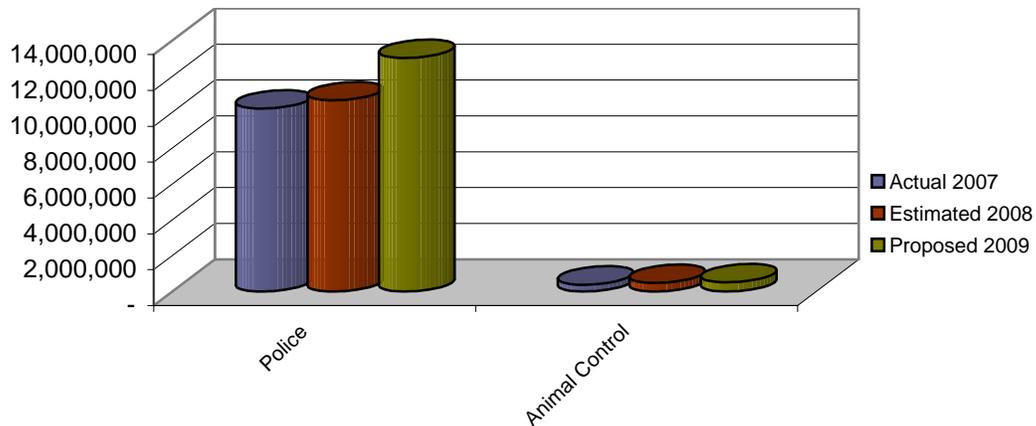
Organizational Chart:



Share of General Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Department:



**General Fund
Police Directorate
FY 2009**

Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Police	10,220,504	11,586,545	10,678,929	13,043,538
Animal Control	387,440	510,649	479,058	524,743
Directorate Total	10,607,944	12,097,194	11,157,987	13,568,281

Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	9,554,325	10,723,382	9,785,132	11,904,188
Supplies	288,427	484,417	503,691	549,685
Repair & Maintenance	345,483	422,908	423,983	400,686
Services & Charges	284,327	339,848	318,543	553,617
Special Programs & Events	12,180	15,970	15,970	17,305
Capital Outlay	123,202	110,669	110,668	142,800
Directorate Total	10,607,944	12,097,194	11,157,987	13,568,281

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Police Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Police

Mission:

The League City Police Department is devoted to protecting life, property, and individual liberties while enhancing the quality of life. To achieve these ends, we are committed to forming and promoting practical partnerships with each other and those we serve.

Activity Summary:

The Police Department is charged with balancing multiple responsibilities that are necessary to provide the citizens of League City with a safe community. The Department enforces violations of federal, state, and local statutes within the City and maintains order while protecting the constitutional rights of all citizens. Furthermore, each bureau of the Department engages in problem solving and/or community education. The Department strives to provide the most effective police services to ensure that the community has confidence in its police officers.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Developed a Crime Analyst Position in the Criminal Investigations Division that has evolved into a very important tool for addressing crime issues throughout the City.
- Reorganization of the Department to foster teamwork between different divisions, provides direction through leadership, and provides more clarity in organizational structure.
- Created a model of service delivery that is based upon four (4) essential elements; the utilization of the process Consultation, Adaptation and Mobilization combined with timely analysis of computer-generated statistical data (CAMSTAT) to identify community - policing priorities.
- Created the position of Lead Telecommunicator to supervise and monitor the telecommunication function and schedule, train, and evaluate their subordinates.
- Upgraded the old Nortel phone system with Cisco Vo-IP system.

- **FY 2009 Objectives:**
- Cross-train eight (8) Police Service Technicians as Call Takers to assist Telecommunications during heavy call loads and meal breaks.
- Review and update Telecommunications current policies and procedures and develop and implement a comprehensive training program.
- Development of the League City Police Department's First Line Supervisors (Sergeants) through training, mentoring and counseling.
- The Police Department's guiding philosophy of CAMSTAT (Consultation, Mobilization, and Adaption assisted by computerized STATistics) is being implemented this budget year and train employees.
- Develop and implement plan to redirect walk-in traffic at the Police Station from Telecommunications to Records during regular business hours.

**General Fund
Police Directorate
FY 2009**

Police

Expenditure Summary

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
<i>Personnel Services</i>	9,220,100	10,307,377	9,405,000	11,453,289
<i>Supplies</i>	267,001	449,288	460,887	520,801
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	325,161	399,828	399,828	379,930
<i>Services & Charges</i>	272,860	314,589	297,751	529,413
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	12,180	15,970	15,970	17,305
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	123,202	99,493	99,493	142,800
Department Total	10,220,504	11,586,545	10,678,929	13,043,538

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00
Captain	3.00	3.00	3.00
Lieutenant	6.00	6.00	6.00
Sergeant	10.00	15.00	15.00
* Police Officer	72.00	77.00	80.00
Telecommunications Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Operators	0.00	4.00	4.00
Telecommunicators	16.00	12.00	12.00
Evidence / Property Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Evidence Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Service Technician	8.00	8.00	8.00
Records Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Records Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00
** Administrative Technician	1.00	1.00	2.00
Specialized Tech Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00
** Office Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00
Budget Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00
Courier	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crossing Guards (Seasonal)	1.25	1.25	1.25
Total	130.25	140.25	143.25

* New Positions for 2009

** Office Assistant Reclassified to an Administrative Technician

City of League City, Texas

Police

Detail of Expenditures

010-1805-642

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	6,334,343	7,171,429	6,484,000	7,878,075
5009 Certificate Pay	251,970	241,200	241,200	248,970
5014 Retirement	809,636	909,971	845,000	1,157,844
5015 Longevity	108,118	123,030	117,842	125,776
5016 FICA	516,523	595,906	532,000	656,931
5017 Assignment Pay	23,067	83,400	60,000	59,592
5018 Insurance	875,434	930,185	800,000	995,801
5020 Employee Allowances	52,099	44,825	63,862	69,900
5033 Warrant Services	25,774	35,000	27,000	35,000
5050 Overtime	223,136	172,431	234,096	225,400
Personnel Services Subtotal	9,220,100	10,307,377	9,405,000	11,453,289
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	20,436	22,239	21,000	22,806
5105 Janitorial Supplies	989	950	950	950
5110 Books & Periodicals	2,183	5,537	5,537	2,246
5111 Audio Visual Supplies	1,543	3,105	2,000	2,665
5119 Office Furniture	-	1,700	1,700	7,374
5121 Training Supplies	22,874	36,788	36,788	71,266
5123 Minor Equipment	12,125	77,673	77,673	12,800
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	24,474	74,894	74,894	158,908
5131 Jail Operations	6,096	6,637	6,637	6,849
5134 Police Investigation Supply	8,858	8,984	8,984	9,630
5136 Reference Materials	275	300	300	263
5145 Gasoline	165,418	187,244	201,187	200,464
5165 Traffic Control Supplies	1,230	1,237	1,237	1,680
5194 Computer Hardware & Software	-	19,000	19,000	19,900
5199 Miscellaneous Supplies	500	3,000	3,000	3,000
Supplies Subtotal	267,001	449,288	460,887	520,801
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	12,084	-	-	-
5230 Vehicle Maintenance	275,176	358,619	358,619	331,614
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	37,901	41,209	41,209	48,316
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	325,161	399,828	399,828	379,930
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	16,984	23,507	23,507	22,807
5310 Membership & Dues	2,779	4,195	3,500	5,233
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	2,417	3,400	3,200	7,355
5315 Printing & Binding	16,351	10,767	9,000	19,782
5317 Equipment Rental	8,260	9,479	9,479	12,402
5321 Uniform Expense	65,127	76,065	76,065	100,541
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	257,784
5333 Insurance - All Coverages	39,307	47,126	45,000	-
5344 Training & Travel	81,414	77,600	70,000	79,700
5346 Education Reimbursement	20,833	34,856	33,000	-
5352 Utilities - Telephone	19,388	27,594	25,000	23,809
Services & Charges Subtotal	272,860	314,589	297,751	529,413

City of League City, Texas
Police
Detail of Expenditures

010-1805-642

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Special Programs & Events:				
5455 Special Events	11,457	13,703	13,703	15,050
5458 Employee Activities	723	2,267	2,267	2,255
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	<u>12,180</u>	<u>15,970</u>	<u>15,970</u>	<u>17,305</u>
Capital Outlay:				
5550 Auto - Police	123,202	99,493	99,493	142,800
Capital Outlay Subtotal	<u>123,202</u>	<u>99,493</u>	<u>99,493</u>	<u>142,800</u>
Department Total	10,220,504	11,586,545	10,678,929	13,043,538

**Police Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Animal Control

Mission:

To provide humane education to the public, promote responsible pet ownership, and humane treatment of all animals. To provide the enforcement of City ordinances and State laws pertaining to animals and the welfare of the citizens of League City.

Activity Summary:

The Animal Control Department is responsible for the enforcement of Federal, State, and local laws for wildlife and domestic animals within our City. The members of the department operate and maintain the Animal Care and Adoption Center. The center offers educational programs, as well as adoptions of animals.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Shelter expansion project started.
- Improved response times due to the installation of the vehicle laptops.
- Updated shelter software to accommodate photo identification of impounded animals.
- Updated animal control policies and procedures and created a field training manual for Animal Control Officers.
- Adoption of a City ordinance to reduce the number of impounded wildlife.
- Created a new position for an Animal Control Officer to assist with the increasing demands of the growing city.
- Changed the policy to sterilize, vaccinate and micro-chip all animals as part of the adoption policy.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Complete the shelter expansion project.
- Integrate the OSSI Animal Management software to assist in the impounding, identification, and return of animals.
- Increase animal control presentations at events including city functions, school carnivals, and shelter sponsored events.
- Develop procedures and identify resources for data entry of animal registrations from city licenses.
- Increase the numbers of animals registered by 10%.
- Develop registry of approved placement groups.
- Increase pet adoptions and transfers by 10%.
- Review of city ordinances pertaining to animal control.
- Restructure volunteer program.

**General Fund
Police Directorate
FY 2009**

Animal Control

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	334,225	416,005	380,132	450,899
<i>Supplies</i>	21,426	35,129	42,804	28,884
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	20,322	23,080	24,155	20,756
<i>Services & Charges</i>	11,467	25,259	20,792	24,204
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	11,176	11,175	-
Department Total	387,440	510,649	479,058	524,743

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Animal Control Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00
Animal Control Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Animal Control Officers	5.00	6.00	6.00
Office Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	8.00	9.00	9.00

City of League City, Texas
Animal Control
Detail of Expenditures

010-1905-643

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	216,241	267,549	242,100	289,451
5009 Certificate Pay	8,950	13,500	11,100	12,600
5014 Retirement	27,690	34,632	31,500	42,655
5015 Longevity	3,480	4,392	3,700	4,448
5016 FICA	17,293	22,594	20,000	24,212
5018 Insurance	52,113	59,432	59,432	62,133
5020 Employee Allowances	-	3,906	3,400	5,400
5050 Overtime	8,458	10,000	8,900	10,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	334,225	416,005	380,132	450,899
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	1,946	700	700	800
5105 Janitorial Supplies	5,622	5,740	5,740	6,000
5110 Books & Periodicals	1,360	1,500	1,000	1,500
5119 Office Furniture	-	500	500	800
5123 Minor Equipment	-	4,419	4,419	1,000
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	2,938	9,062	8,000	6,000
5145 Gasoline	9,345	11,185	12,500	12,034
5185 Chemicals, Drugs & Lab Supp	215	645	645	750
5194 Computer Equip. & Software	-	1,378	9,300	-
Supplies Subtotal	21,426	35,129	42,804	28,884
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maint	2,532	1,425	2,500	1,478
5230 Vehicle Maintenance	16,030	20,905	20,905	18,278
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,760	750	750	1,000
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	20,322	23,080	24,155	20,756

City of League City, Texas
Animal Control
Detail of Expenditures

010-1905-643

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	1,216	2,000	1,500	2,000
5310 Membership & Dues	325	530	350	765
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	299	450	300	450
5313 Printing & Binding	433	1,146	900	2,010
5317 Equipment Rental	-	3,804	3,804	3,804
5321 Uniform Expense	1,792	3,273	2,500	3,200
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	8,775
5344 Training & Travel	3,697	2,700	2,938	2,700
5346 Education Reimbursement	1,343	8,020	6,000	-
5352 Utilities - Telephone	2,119	2,836	2,200	-
5399 Miscellaneous	243	500	300	500
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>11,467</u>	<u>25,259</u>	<u>20,792</u>	<u>24,204</u>
Capital Outlay:				
5552 Autos & Trucks	-	11,176	11,175	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>11,176</u>	<u>11,175</u>	<u>-</u>
Department Total	387,440	510,649	479,058	524,743

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY

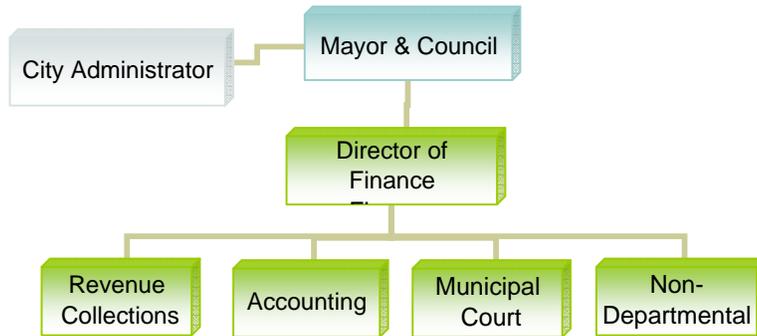


Page Intentionally Left Blank

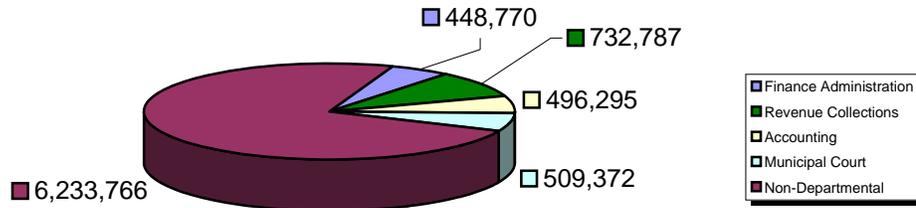
General Fund Finance Directorate FY 2009

Mission: To provide sound fiscal management in compliance with established fiscal policies and procedures; to maximize the use of financial resources for collection and disbursement; to communicate fiscal condition of the City to Staff, the City Administrator, elected officials and the public; and to provide the City with an expeditious, equitable and impartial court system.

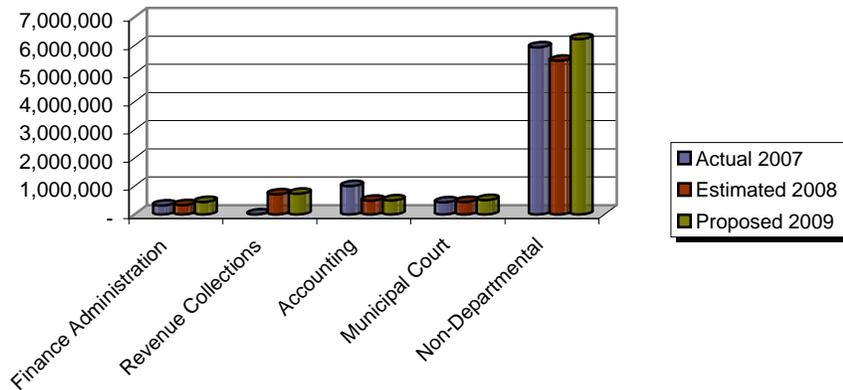
Organizational Chart:



Share of General Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Department:



**General Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Finance Administration	323,324	337,784	334,764	448,770
Revenue Collections	-	650,745	718,245	732,787
Accounting	1,007,764	511,643	490,259	496,295
Municipal Court	432,307	463,893	446,166	509,372
Non-Departmental	5,935,975	5,899,577	5,455,540	6,233,766
Directorate Total	7,699,370	7,863,642	7,444,974	8,420,990

Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	1,443,660	2,532,807	2,073,981	2,321,167
Supplies	44,775	59,414	51,503	34,360
Repair & Maintenance	2,427	7,600	31,000	7,750
Services & Charges	826,394	1,677,326	1,506,334	1,571,326
Special Programs & Events	6,843	7,150	7,000	7,150
Capital Outlay	1,797,857	-	49,010	-
Transfers	3,577,414	3,579,345	3,726,146	4,479,237
Directorate Total	7,699,370	7,863,642	7,444,974	8,420,990

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

Finance Directorate FY 2008-2009

Finance Administration

Mission:

To provide sound fiscal management in compliance with established fiscal policies and procedures; to communicate the fiscal condition of the City to Staff, the City Administrator, elected officials, and the public; and to provide support to the departments within the Finance Directorate in the implementation of division programs and projects for the City.

Activity Summary:

The administrative function oversees and directs the budgeting, investing, accounting, taxing, billing and collection functions within the City to ensure accurate fiscal reporting and management. The office also administers fiscal policies and procedures; invest City funds; develops and maintains a historical database for forecasting of revenues and expenditures; coordinates with administrative staff to prepare the annual budget and submit recommendations to the Mayor; and prepares and submits all agenda items for the directorate. This directorate also oversees Revenue Collections Department, Finance Department, Municipal Court, Utility Billing along with the Debt Service and Non-Departmental Funds.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Obtained the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Award for the first time since 2001.
- Obtained the Government Treasurers Organization of Texas Investment Policy Certificate of Distinction for the first time. (Awarded every 2 years)
- Partially implementation of the Motor Pool Fund Concept.

FY 2008 Objectives:

- Obtain the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Award for the 2nd year.
- Continue to streamline the budget process.
- Perform an in-house evaluation of water/sewer rates rather than hiring a consultant.
- Analyze commercial water rates.
- Prepare a 5 year CIP for General and Utility Funds.
- Long Term Financial Planning

**General Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Finance Administration

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	280,591	273,574	278,435	375,978
<i>Supplies</i>	22,696	15,740	14,195	13,300
<i>Services & Charges</i>	20,037	48,470	42,134	59,492
Department Total	323,324	337,784	334,764	448,770

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	1.00
Budget / Investment Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00
* Budget Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	0.50	1.00	1.00
Director of Administrative Services	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total	3.50	3.00	4.00

* Grant/CIP Accountant Position was moved from Accounting to Finance Admin.

City of League City, Texas
Finance Administration
Detail of Expenditures

010-0503-622

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	212,190	198,819	205,900	272,260
5009 Certificate Pay	500	7,200	2,400	4,800
5012 Worker's Compensation	-	-	-	-
5014 Retirement	25,674	24,330	25,300	38,078
5015 Longevity	308	1,552	1,552	1,472
5016 FICA	16,985	15,879	15,800	21,637
5018 Insurance	15,886	16,694	19,000	28,031
5020 Employee Allowances	8,415	6,600	7,000	7,200
5050 Overtime	633	2,500	1,483	2,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	280,591	273,574	278,435	375,978
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	4,550	4,710	3,000	3,000
5110 Books & Periodicals	1,805	2,730	2,000	2,000
5119 Office Furniture	-	-	-	5,800
5123 Minor Equipment	16,341	500	-	1,000
5194 Computer Hardware/Software	-	7,800	9,195	1,500
Supplies Subtotal	22,696	15,740	14,195	13,300
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	12,785	30,500	25,000	40,500
5310 Membership and Dues	937	800	800	830
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	399	350	350	350
5313 Printing & Binding	250	4,000	4,000	5,000
5335 Advertising & Recording	-	-	184	1,000
5344 Training & Travel	5,559	12,000	11,000	10,892
5352 Utilities - Telephone	107	820	800	920
Services & Charges Subtotal	20,037	48,470	42,134	59,492
Department Total	323,324	337,784	334,764	448,770

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Finance Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Revenue Collections

Mission:

To develop and maintain an efficient system of billing and collecting City funds.

Activity Summary:

The Revenue Collections Department is responsible for processing payments for water bills and all other monies associated with City services.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Assisted with the contracting of property tax collections to the County of Galveston as of July 2008.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- To develop a program for electronic depositing of City funds. Images of checks will be electronically sent to the bank instead of actual check copies to ensure a more timely credit of funds to the City's bank account.
- Develop and maintain program for electronic storage of all Revenue Collection reports and other related documents.

**General Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Revenue Collections

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	-	259,173	271,250	307,306
<i>Supplies</i>	-	8,600	8,234	2,750
<i>Services & Charges</i>	-	382,972	438,761	422,731
Department Total	-	650,745	718,245	732,787

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Accounting Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00
Tax / Revenue Supervisor	0.00	1.00	1.00
Accounts Receivable Clerk	0.00	2.00	2.00
Accounting Technician	0.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Accountant	0.00	1.00	0.00
Total	0.00	5.00	5.00

City of League City, Texas

Revenue Collections

Detail of Expenditures

010-0303-623

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	-	182,744	186,500	207,485
5009 Certificate Pay	-	3,000	4,200	4,200
5014 Retirement	-	22,181	23,300	29,718
5015 Longevity	-	3,576	5,088	5,472
5016 FICA	-	14,475	14,532	17,225
5018 Insurance	-	33,197	30,230	34,606
5020 Employee Allowance	-	-	400	600
5050 Overtime	-	-	7,000	8,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	-	259,173	271,250	307,306
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	-	3,250	3,000	2,750
5119 Office Furniture	-	3,000	3,000	-
5123 Minor Equipment	-	350	261	-
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	2,000	1,973	-
Supplies Subtotal	-	8,600	8,234	2,750
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	-	138,000	144,000	164,619
5310 Membership and Dues	-	405	570	520
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	-	7,500	12,480	125
5312 Banking Fees	-	27,000	31,000	5,000
5313 Printing & Binding	-	3,750	3,700	800
5335 Advertising & Recording	-	1,600	1,400	1,600
5344 Training & Travel	-	8,280	5,060	-
5345 Gal Central Appraisal Dist	-	196,437	240,551	250,067
Services & Charges Subtotal	-	382,972	438,761	422,731
Department Total	-	650,745	718,245	732,787

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Finance Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Accounting

Mission:

To maximize the use of financial resources by creating a more efficient system to facilitate the transactions involving the collection, disbursement, and reporting of City funds.

Activity Summary:

The Accounting Department is responsible for the disbursement of all City funds, including payroll. The department also maintains the City's financial records and provides management with monthly financial reports.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Receipt of the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the 25th consecutive year.
- Development of a Quarterly Financial Report for City Council.
- Completed procedures and training for departmental time entry of payroll.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Utilize Extended Reporting software to assist with generating financial data for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
- Develop and maintain program for electronic storage of all Accounting Reports and related documents.

**General Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Accounting Department

Expenditure Summary

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
<i>Personnel Services</i>	535,986	377,556	357,096	364,311
<i>Supplies</i>	8,788	9,474	9,974	4,760
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	1,477	-	-	-
<i>Services & Charges</i>	461,513	124,613	123,189	127,224
Department Total	1,007,764	511,643	490,259	496,295

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Controller / Tax Assessor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Payroll Accountant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounts Payable Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00
* Grant/CIP Accountant	1.00	1.00	0.00
Tax Revenue Supervisor	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Accountant	1.00	0.00	1.00
Accounts Receivable Clerk	2.00	0.00	0.00
Accounts Payable Accountant	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total	10.00	6.00	5.00

* Grant/CIP Accountant moved to Finance Admin.

City of League City, Texas
Accounting Department
Detail of Expenditures

010-1003-621

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	374,255	265,915	262,000	262,054
5009 Certificate Pay	3,000	-	-	1,800
5014 Retirement	46,174	33,097	31,676	36,635
5015 Longevity	8,544	6,432	5,320	5,064
5016 FICA	29,433	21,600	20,370	20,572
5018 Insurance	60,359	39,612	35,000	34,786
5020 Employee Allowance	357	900	900	900
5050 Overtime	13,864	10,000	1,830	2,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	535,986	377,556	357,096	364,311
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	8,788	4,260	4,760	4,760
5123 Minor Equipment	-	5,214	5,214	-
Supplies Subtotal	8,788	9,474	9,974	4,760
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5240 Equipment Maintenance	1,477	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	1,477	-	-	-
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	205,634	85,000	75,433	79,281
5310 Membership & Dues	1,645	1,261	1,258	1,253
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	13,815	7,500	4,000	4,000
5312 Banking Fees	46,243	17,100	30,893	34,000
5313 Printing & Binding	6,828	4,079	3,350	3,322
5317 Equipment Rental	7,071	-	-	-
5335 Advertising & Recording	1,477	-	-	-
5344 Training & Travel	9,771	8,000	5,800	4,816
5345 Gal County Appraisal Dist	168,869	-	-	-
5346 Education Reimbursement	-	1,000	1,843	-
5352 Utilities - Telephone	160	673	612	552
Services & Charges Subtotal	461,513	124,613	123,189	127,224
Department Total	1,007,764	511,643	490,259	496,295

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Finance Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Municipal Court

Mission:

To provide the City of League City with an expeditious, equitable, and impartial court system which will administer the laws that govern its citizens while adhering to the established philosophies of integrity and justice in order to preserve the high quality of life by ensuring compliance with city ordinances, penal, and traffic laws.

Activity Summary:

The Municipal Court is created and authorized by the Charter of the City of League City. The Municipal Court has jurisdiction within the territorial limits of the City in all criminal cases and violations of ordinances of the City. The Municipal Court is presided over by Municipal Judges who are appointed by the City Council. The administrative functions of the court are performed by a Court Administrator and Deputies as created by ordinance and are appointed by the City Council. The Clerks shall have the power to perform all duties and acts usual or necessary to be performed by clerks of courts in carrying out processes of the Court and conducting business thereof.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Created additional dockets to streamline Court room process.
- Digitized all Municipal Court warrants so that they may be easily accessed by the Police Department.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Explore implementation of court room processing.
- Continue to provide and encourage education and training of court staff to increase level of expertise and proficiency.
- Provide the ability to accept online payment of fines.

**General Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Municipal Court

Expenditure Summary

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
<i>Personnel Services</i>	409,168	420,728	410,340	474,782
<i>Supplies</i>	9,657	22,600	19,100	13,550
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	950	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Services & Charges</i>	12,532	19,565	15,726	20,040
Department Total	432,307	463,893	446,166	509,372

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Municipal Court Judge - (2 Part Time)	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Deputy Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Court Clerk	3.00	3.00	3.00
Warrant Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Warrant Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	8.00	8.00	8.00

City of League City, Texas
Municipal Court
Detail of Expenditures

010-1402-611

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	293,000	300,960	293,600	337,193
5009 Certificate Pay	7,250	8,700	8,700	9,600
5014 Retirement	30,285	31,603	32,968	38,962
5015 Longevity	5,472	5,904	5,900	5,696
5016 FICA	18,969	20,622	20,772	26,965
5018 Insurance	47,824	46,039	41,300	48,466
5020 Employee Allowances	374	900	900	900
5050 Overtime	5,994	6,000	6,200	7,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	<u>409,168</u>	<u>420,728</u>	<u>410,340</u>	<u>474,782</u>
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	9,607	13,500	10,000	13,500
5110 Books & Periodicals	50	50	50	50
5194 Computer Equip. & Software	-	9,050	9,050	-
Supplies Subtotal	<u>9,657</u>	<u>22,600</u>	<u>19,100</u>	<u>13,550</u>
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5240 Equipment Maintenance	950	1,000	1,000	1,000
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	<u>950</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	1,831	2,920	2,000	2,920
5310 Membership & Dues	243	420	420	420
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	7,381	9,300	8,000	9,600
5313 Printing & Binding	595	1,300	1,200	1,600
5344 Training & Travel	2,361	5,500	4,000	5,500
5352 Utilities - Telephone	121	125	106	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>12,532</u>	<u>19,565</u>	<u>15,726</u>	<u>20,040</u>
Department Total	432,307	463,893	446,166	509,372

**General Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Non-Departmental

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	217,915	1,201,776	756,860	798,790
<i>Supplies</i>	3,634	3,000	-	-
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	-	6,600	30,000	6,750
<i>Services & Charges</i>	332,312	1,101,706	886,524	941,839
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	6,843	7,150	7,000	7,150
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	1,797,857	-	49,010	-
<i>Transfers To</i>	3,577,414	3,579,345	3,726,146	4,479,237
Department Total	5,935,975	5,899,577	5,455,540	6,233,766

City of League City, Texas
Non-Departmental
Detail of Expenditures

010-5509-603

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5004 Attrition	-	(250,000)	-	(450,000)
5008 Salary Adjustments	-	489,243	-	365,195
5012 Worker's Compensation	149,989	220,089	190,000	222,806
5018 Insurance	67,926	52,860	52,860	60,789
5025 Dependent Insurance	-	689,584	514,000	600,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	<u>217,915</u>	<u>1,201,776</u>	<u>756,860</u>	<u>798,790</u>
Supplies:				
5195 Records Mgmt Supplies	3,634	3,000	-	-
Supplies Subtotal	<u>3,634</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building Repair & Mainte.	-	5,000	8,000	5,000
5240 Equipment Repair & Maint	-	1,600	2,000	1,750
5248 Amegy Lease Bldg Maint	-	-	20,000	-
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>6,600</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>6,750</u>
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	-	204,500	204,500	159,500
5317 Equipment Rental	-	8,314	20,000	22,200
5319 Land & Building Lease	-	200,000	156,000	-
5333 Insurance - All Coverages	332,312	463,769	380,000	478,816
5344 Training & Travel	-	-	-	10,500
5364 Lawsuit Settlement	-	-	126,024	-
5380 Contingency	-	225,123	-	270,823
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>332,312</u>	<u>1,101,706</u>	<u>886,524</u>	<u>941,839</u>
Special Programs & Events:				
5458 Employee Activities	6,843	7,150	7,000	7,150
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	<u>6,843</u>	<u>7,150</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,150</u>
Capital Outlay:				
5590 Building Improvements	-	-	49,010	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,010</u>	<u>-</u>
Transfers To:				
5614 Transfers to Tax Increment	1,098,927	1,430,900	1,430,900	1,776,195
5626 Transfers to 4B	1,126,231	1,112,199	1,259,000	1,396,260
5632 Transfers to SportsPlex	427,382	-	-	-
5633 Transfers to Proj Fund	-	-	-	500,000
5668 Transfers to Cap Replacement	924,874	1,036,246	1,036,246	-
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	806,782
Transfers To Subtotal	<u>3,577,414</u>	<u>3,579,345</u>	<u>3,726,146</u>	<u>4,479,237</u>
Capital Project:				
5928 State Highway 96	1,797,857	-	-	-
Capital Project	<u>1,797,857</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Department Total	5,935,975	5,899,577	5,455,540	6,233,766

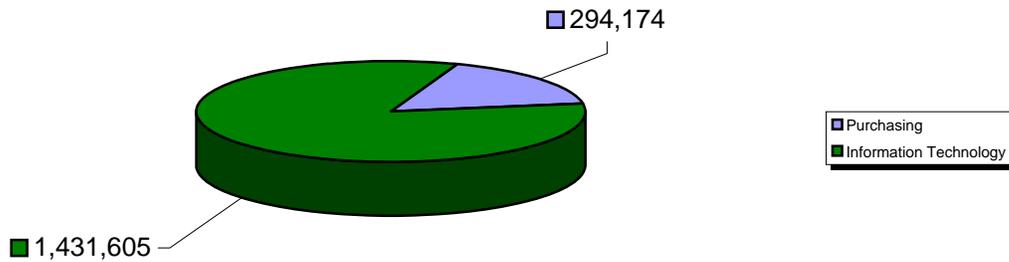
General Fund General Services Directorate FY 2009

Mission: To provide general support to all City departments through efficient and effective purchasing policies and procedures along with timely and efficient technology support.

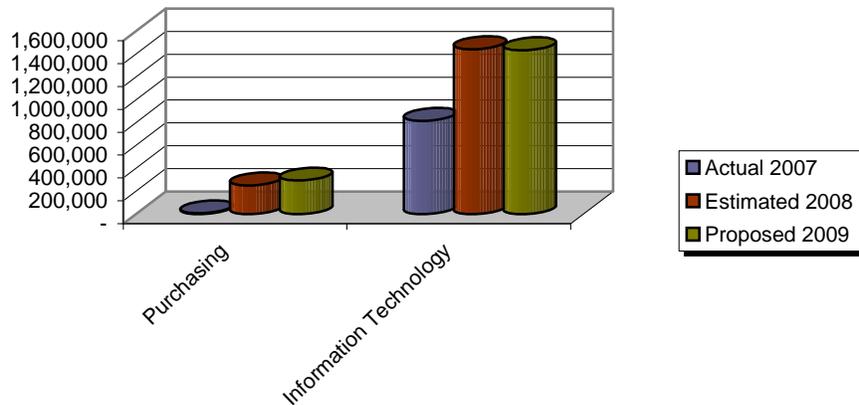
Organizational Chart:



Share of General Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Department:



**General Fund
General Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Purchasing	7,604	322,422	251,905	294,174
Information Technology	815,344	1,441,794	1,440,619	1,431,605
Directorate Total	822,948	1,764,216	1,692,524	1,725,779

Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	426,339	867,736	711,177	787,564
Supplies	118,817	141,367	128,993	234,214
Repair & Maintenance	24,065	29,180	18,257	36,445
Services & Charges	253,727	533,122	641,286	667,556
Capital Outlay	-	192,811	192,811	-
Directorate Total	822,948	1,764,216	1,692,524	1,725,779

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**General Services Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Purchasing

Mission:

To procure goods and services that provide the best value to the City of League City within legal guidelines established by the City Council and the State of Texas.

Activity Summary:

The Purchasing Department has the responsibility for the orderly procurement of all materials, supplies and services for the City. Duties include the preparation and review of bid specifications, preparation of purchase orders, coordination of departmental requests for materials and supplies, and maintenance of a vendor list and suppliers of various items used in daily operations.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Centralized Purchasing
- Established the Procurement Card Program
- Hired a Contract Administrator to develop a Contract Management Program

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Continue to train city departments on purchasing policies and procedures.
- Continue to manage the Procurement Card Program.
- Increase numbers of vendor responses to formal bids and proposals.
- Improve purchasing practices within city departments to control cost and increase efficiency of city operations.

**General Fund
General Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Purchasing

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	-	251,035	225,729	264,140
<i>Supplies</i>	5,995	16,125	11,726	12,999
<i>Services & Charges</i>	1,609	55,262	14,450	17,035
Department Total	7,604	322,422	251,905	294,174

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
* Director of General Services	0.0	1.0	1.0
Contract Administrator	1.0	1.0	1.0
Buyer	0.0	1.0	1.0
Total	1.00	3.00	3.00

* The General Services Department was created in the 2008 Budget and will be combined with the Purchasing Department in the 2009 Budget

City of League City, Texas
Purchasing
Detail of Expenditures

010-0201-635

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	-	183,957	163,000	193,500
5009 Certificate Pay	-	2,400	2,400	4,800
5014 Retirement	-	22,040	20,177	26,933
5015 Longevity	-	952	952	992
5016 FICA	-	14,387	13,121	15,304
5018 Insurance	-	19,944	18,600	20,956
5020 Employee Allowance	-	6,600	6,600	900
5050 Overtime	-	755	879	755
Personnel Services Subtotal	-	251,035	225,729	264,140
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	4,337	7,999	3,600	7,999
5110 Books & Periodicals	398	-	-	-
5119 Office Furniture	-	-	-	3,000
5123 Minor Equipment	1,260	8,126	8,126	2,000
Supplies Subtotal	5,995	16,125	11,726	12,999
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Services	-	30,000	-	-
5310 Membership and Dues	58	2,722	800	2,071
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	117	1,000	650	600
5313 Printing & Binding	235	-	-	-
5317 Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-
5335 Advertising & Recording	-	10,000	9,000	7,000
5344 Training & Travel	1,199	11,540	4,000	7,364
Services & Charges Subtotal	1,609	55,262	14,450	17,035
Department Total	7,604	322,422	251,905	294,174

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**General Services Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Information Technology

Mission:

To provide timely and efficient systems support to all departments through the maximization of technological capabilities. Provide effective training and standardization of hardware and software components, and provide strategic planning for future systems directions and support.

Activity Summary:

The IT department oversees all City technology operations. The department head is responsible for providing technical guidance and direction for IT services. In addition, this person oversees system design, development, purchasing and policy/procedure development.

The IT department manages and maintains a City-wide network system to provide access to shared data, the IBM iSeries, Internet access and the City-wide VoIP telephone system.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Installation of a storage area network (SAN) to provide secure, redundant storage for critical City data.
- Installation of enterprise class battery backup systems in the library, City Hall, and 600 West Walker
- Implementation of a scripting system to dynamically configure user profile environments at login. This allows users to have a consistent environment regardless of the login location without intervention from IT staff.
- Centralization of user data onto the SAN to eliminate single points of failure (the user's desktop) and to improve efficiencies.
- Improve the disaster recovery plan with regard to the iSeries and user data on the network.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Roll out of Microsoft Office 2007
- Continuation of computer workstations replacements
- Establishment of off-site secure data center
- Solidification of disaster response plan
- Maintain 100% uptime on the iSeries during normal business hours.
- Continue desktop computer replacement to ensure the availability of current technology.

**General Fund
General Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Information Technology

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	426,339	616,701	485,448	523,424
<i>Supplies</i>	112,822	125,242	117,267	221,215
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	24,065	29,180	18,257	36,445
<i>Services & Charges</i>	252,118	477,860	626,836	650,521
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	192,811	192,811	-
Department Total	815,344	1,441,794	1,440,619	1,431,605

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Information Technology Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Administrator	0.00	1.00	1.00
Information Technology Specialist	5.00	6.00	6.00
* Webmaster	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total	7.00	8.00	8.00

* Webmaster position was moved to City Administrator Department under the Public Information Officer

City of League City, Texas
Information Technology
Detail of Expenditures

010-0801-610

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Proposed 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	300,220	444,079	350,000	366,212
5009 Certificate Pay	5,100	4,800	4,800	8,400
5012 Worker's Compensation	-	-	-	-
5014 Retirement	36,820	53,734	44,000	52,326
5015 Longevity	2,588	3,712	2,648	3,248
5016 FICA	23,187	35,068	27,100	29,366
5018 Insurance	47,103	60,308	44,900	48,872
5020 Employee Allowance	2,091	9,000	5,000	9,000
5050 Overtime	9,230	6,000	7,000	6,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	426,339	616,701	485,448	523,424
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	1,995	5,050	4,476	5,500
5119 Office Furniture	-	3,850	1,544	-
5123 Minor Equipment	110,827	6,442	5,345	9,100
5145 Gasoline	-	-	500	7,615
5124 Computer Equipment	-	109,900	105,402	199,000
Supplies Subtotal	112,822	125,242	117,267	221,215
Repair & Maintenance:				
5230 Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	-	10,445
5240 Equipment Maintenance	24,065	29,180	18,257	26,000
Repair & Maintenance Subtotal	24,065	29,180	18,257	36,445
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	242,002	351,360	351,360	365,535
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	67	200	53	3,500
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	566
5344 Training & Travel	8,326	16,300	8,423	10,300
5352 Utilities - Telephone	1,723	110,000	267,000	270,620
Services & Charges Subtotal	252,118	477,860	626,836	650,521
Capital Outlay:				
5571 Data Processing Hardware	-	152,811	152,811	-
5572 Data Processing Software	-	40,000	40,000	-
	-	192,811	192,811	-
Department Total	815,344	1,441,794	1,440,619	1,431,605

General Fund Land Management Directorate FY 2009

Mission: To provide excellent customer service and consistent policy recommendations that guide the physical, economic and social growth of League City to achieve a better quality of life as established by the citizens' vision of the community; and to ensure the health, safety and well being of citizens through diligent application of Building Codes and City Ordinances.

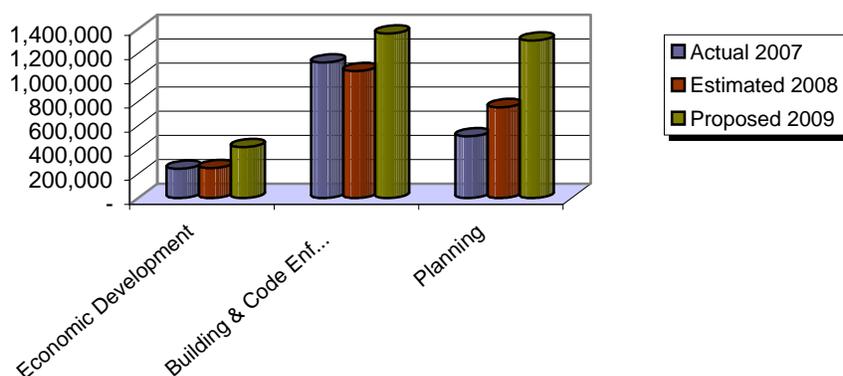
Organizational Chart:



Share of General Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Department:



**General Fund
Land Management Directorate
FY 2009**

Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Economic Development	243,277	292,018	249,581	424,263
Building & Code Enforcement	1,125,308	1,291,789	1,052,284	1,364,718
Planning	513,004	875,651	754,101	1,306,365
Directorate Total	1,881,589	2,459,458	2,055,966	3,095,346

Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	1,596,720	1,991,721	1,645,951	2,300,068
Supplies	47,565	59,939	53,339	57,504
Repair & Maintenance	35,240	46,327	45,857	42,778
Services & Charges	202,064	361,471	310,819	694,996
Directorate Total	1,881,589	2,459,458	2,055,966	3,095,346

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Land Management Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Economic Development

Mission:

The League City Economic Development Department will utilize responsible, well-planned methods to reduce the tax burden on League City citizens by working with economic development allies to diversify and expand the tax base through increased investment creating new or retained jobs.

Activity Summary:

The emphasis of the League City Economic Development program is to encourage local business investment by primary employers – those businesses that export a majority of their products or services from the area and import new money back into our community.

Primary employers include manufacturing companies, corporate offices, distribution firms, and regional visitor attractions. The department works to attract new companies within the city limits, assist with the retention and expansion of existing businesses, and work with local entrepreneurs to create new business ventures.

The Department assists in locating retail businesses, restaurants, and other local consumer services by providing community information and assisting in the development permitting process.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Provided resources to owners of local companies to assist in their expansion in League City
- Developed a marketing campaign to make targeted companies, developers, and real estate companies aware of League City's business location advantages

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Market available office space in the South Shore Harbour area as a prime location for corporate employers
- Attract additional commercial development along the League City Parkway corridor from the Union Pacific Railroad to SH 146
- Encourage new commercial investment in the Main Street corridor from IH 45 to the intersection of FM 518, FM 2094, and FM 270

**General Fund
Land Management Directorate
FY 2009**

Economic Development

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	173,478	175,322	167,562	248,952
<i>Supplies</i>	1,352	1,485	1,150	1,705
<i>Services & Charges</i>	68,447	115,211	80,869	173,606
Department Total	243,277	292,018	249,581	424,263

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Economic Development Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Economic Development Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00
* Grant Specialist	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total	2.00	3.00	3.00

* This position was moved from the Parks Planning & Tourism Budget in 2008

City of League City, Texas
Economic Development
Detail of Expenditures

010-0401-606

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	125,670	125,018	118,519	181,850
5009 Certificate Pay	2,400	4,200	4,200	2,400
5014 Retirement	15,516	15,438	15,100	25,179
5015 Longevity	2,296	2,488	2,488	2,776
5016 FICA	10,122	10,075	9,850	14,307
5018 Insurance	13,263	13,303	12,605	20,940
5020 Employee Allowance	4,211	4,800	4,800	1,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	173,478	175,322	167,562	248,952
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	1,151	1,030	900	1,250
5110 Books & Periodicals	201	455	250	455
Supplies Subtotal	1,352	1,485	1,150	1,705
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	16,100	5,400	2,500	107,700
5310 Membership and Dues	20,709	22,711	22,711	24,706
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	3,106	1,200	1,200	1,200
5313 Printing & Binding	12,748	14,700	12,500	12,500
5335 Advertising & Recording	7,675	20,700	20,700	-
5344 Training & Travel	8,109	12,500	9,000	12,500
5384 Incentives-Business Dev	-	38,000	12,258	15,000
Services & Charges Subtotal	68,447	115,211	80,869	173,606
Department Total	243,277	292,018	249,581	424,263

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Land Management Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Building and Code Enforcement Department

Mission:

To ensure the health, safety and well-being of all the people who live, work, or visit the City of League City through diligent application of the Building codes and City ordinances.

Activity Summary:

The Building department provides permitting, inspection and code enforcement services for new construction as well as existing structures and substandard structures. In addition, the Building department permits and inspects the erection of signs, mobile homes, and businesses, as well as the licensing of contractors.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Issued over 880 single-family residential permits.
- Completed approximately 41,044 building inspections.
- Updated Code Enforcement Ordinances related to high grass, weeds, and junk vehicles.
- Supervised the removal of 650 junk vehicles.
- Removed over 15,000 illegal signs from the City right-of-way.
- Performed over 2,100 property clean-ups.
- Filled the Deputy Building Official position.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Establish ordinances regarding substandard structures.
- Continue to train inspectors that currently do not hold a State of Texas Plumbing Inspector Certification.
- Review and adopt the 2006 International Construction Codes.
- Improve community relations through construction workshops with citizens, builders and contractors.
- Maintain all current customer service levels.

**General Fund
Land Management Directorate
FY 2009**

Building and Code Enforcement

Expenditure Summary

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
<i>Personnel Services</i>	949,500	1,112,543	883,827	1,186,611
<i>Supplies</i>	35,066	41,069	34,500	44,549
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	35,240	46,327	45,857	42,778
<i>Services & Charges</i>	105,502	91,850	88,100	90,780
Department Total	1,125,308	1,291,789	1,052,284	1,364,718

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Building Official	0.00	1.00	1.00
Plan Reviewer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspector	8.00	8.00	8.00
Code Enforcement Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00
Code Enforcement Officer - Part Time	0.50	0.50	0.50
Administrative Technician	2.00	3.00	3.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	15.50	17.50	17.50

City of League City, Texas
Building and Code Enforcement
Detail of Expenditures

010-1707-661

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	636,970	770,738	597,000	823,938
5009 Certificate Pay	20,900	16,500	10,500	9,900
5014 Retirement	79,825	93,639	76,000	117,702
5015 Longevity	6,883	8,544	8,000	8,024
5016 FICA	53,042	64,305	50,000	66,902
5018 Insurance	101,556	112,917	96,727	124,945
5020 Employee Allowance		900	600	1,200
5050 Overtime	50,324	45,000	45,000	34,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	949,500	1,112,543	883,827	1,186,611
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	7,230	7,200	7,200	8,200
5119 Office Furniture	-	2,200	1,800	-
5123 Minor Equipment	6,564	8,500	7,000	10,000
5145 Gasoline	21,272	19,669	15,000	20,849
5194 Computer Equip. & Software	-	3,500	3,500	5,500
Supplies Subtotal	35,066	41,069	34,500	44,549
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5230 Vehicle Maintenance	34,731	44,857	44,857	41,778
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	509	1,470	1,000	1,000
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	35,240	46,327	45,857	42,778
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	87,306	70,000	70,000	60,000
5310 Membership & Dues	1,205	1,900	1,600	1,900
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	3,238	3,000	3,000	4,500
5321 Uniform Expense	4,616	3,800	3,800	4,500
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	8,880
5335 Advertising & Recording	-	1,000	500	500
5344 Training & Travel	7,995	10,500	8,000	10,500
5352 Utilities - Telephone	1,142	1,650	1,200	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	105,502	91,850	88,100	90,780
Department Total	1,125,308	1,291,789	1,052,284	1,364,718

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Land Management Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Planning Department

Mission:

To provide excellent customer service and consistent policy recommendations that guides the physical, economic and social growth of League City to achieve a better quality of life as established by the citizens' vision of the community.

Activity Summary:

The Department is responsible for coordinating the review of residential subdivisions and commercial development with the development departments in the City. The department is also responsible for providing professional staff support to the Planning and Zoning Commission, Zoning Board of Adjustments and Historic District Commissions; identifying short-term and long-range impacts of planning decisions; developing and maintaining the comprehensive plan; and coordinating special studies relative to the current and future growth and development of League City.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Completed "Streamlined Procedures for a Sustainable Community" study to determine improvements needed to permitting processes.
- Two staff members obtained planning certifications from the American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP).
- Reorganized planning staff to become more efficient and provide an increased level of customer service.
- Managed 44 plats in coordination with the Development Review Committee.
- Managed 12 zoning requests, 9 special use permit requests, 62 site plans and 25 Zoning Board of Adjustment requests.
- Developed a Review Committee for new developments:

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Implement Main Street Plan.
- Definitively establish a commuter rail stop in League City.
- Create an electronic filing system and nomenclature
- Complete implementation of "Streamlined Procedures for a Sustainable Community" project.
- Update the Master Parks Plan to include hike-and-bike trails and multi-use paths
- Revise Landscape and Tree Preservation and Bulkhead Ordinances.
- Develop measurable objectives to determine zoning's impact since adoption in 1999 and its impact into League City's future
- Establishment of Neighborhood Planning Districts and Neighborhood Academy
- Development of Commission and Board Training Program

**General Fund
Land Management Directorate
FY 2009**

Planning Department

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	473,742	703,856	594,562	864,505
<i>Supplies</i>	11,147	17,385	17,689	11,250
<i>Services & Charges</i>	28,115	154,410	141,850	430,610
Department Total	513,004	875,651	754,101	1,306,365

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Director of Planning & Development	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
* Senior Planner	1.00	2.00	2.00
Planner	2.00	3.00	3.00
Permit Coordiniator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning Technician	0.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	7.00	11.00	11.00

* One of these positions was moved from the Parks Planning & Tourism Department in FY 2008

City of League City, Texas

Planning

Detail of Expenditures

010-6206-653

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	349,941	502,794	430,000	613,432
5009 Certificate Pay	12,600	18,000	18,000	24,600
5014 Retirement	41,928	61,775	53,000	86,768
5015 Longevity	3,880	4,920	3,512	4,504
5016 FICA	26,674	40,309	35,000	49,269
5018 Insurance	32,173	67,358	53,000	76,632
5020 Employee Allowance	6,190	7,200	1,650	7,800
5050 Overtime	356	1,500	400	1,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	473,742	703,856	594,562	864,505
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	8,219	5,884	5,884	8,000
5110 Books & Periodicals	449	500	500	1,500
5111 Audio Visual	-	150	150	-
5119 Office Furniture	-	6,000	209	-
5123 Minor Equipment	2,479	1,351	500	500
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	3,500	10,446	1,250
Supplies Subtotal	11,147	17,385	17,689	11,250
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	-	115,000	115,000	130,000
5310 Membership & Dues	2,757	3,538	3,000	4,335
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	2,434	3,379	2,500	2,500
5313 Printing & Binding	1,058	2,565	2,000	565
5319 Building & Land Lease	-	-	-	267,600
5335 Advertising & Recording	8,047	10,115	6,000	8,210
5337 Subscriptions	3,918	2,568	300	350
5344 Training & Travel	9,591	17,050	13,000	17,050
5352 Utilities - Telephone	310	195	50	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	28,115	154,410	141,850	430,610
Department Total	513,004	875,651	754,101	1,306,365

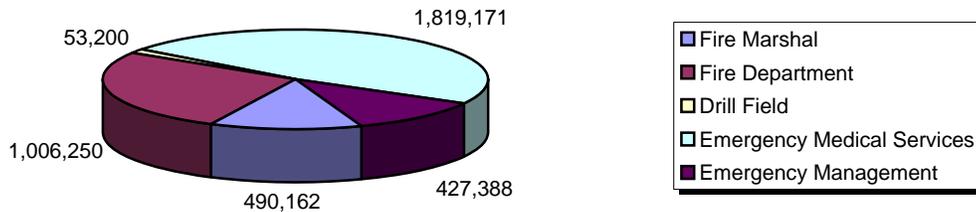
General Fund Emergency Services Directorate FY 2009

Mission: To provide services ensuring a safe living and working environment by protecting life and property.

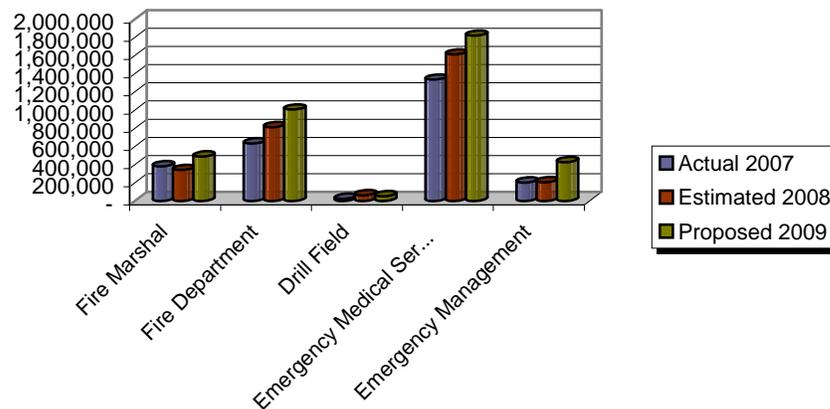
Organizational Chart:



Share of General Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Department:



**General Fund
Emergency Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Fire Marshal	381,968	411,007	341,696	490,162
Fire Department	633,645	846,228	812,655	1,006,250
Drill Field	24,391	73,804	63,400	53,200
Emergency Medical Services	1,337,177	1,639,124	1,612,498	1,819,171
Emergency Management	203,755	275,050	206,931	427,388
Directorate Total	2,580,936	3,245,213	3,037,180	3,796,171

Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	1,473,838	1,744,361	1,570,756	2,111,447
Supplies	431,301	628,214	634,109	632,784
Repair & Maintenance	202,974	307,216	303,008	330,849
Services & Charges	306,472	366,053	331,361	526,521
Special Programs & Events	146,031	159,977	158,552	194,570
Capital Outlay	20,320	39,392	39,394	-
Directorate Total	2,580,936	3,245,213	3,037,180	3,796,171

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Emergency Services Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Fire Marshal

Mission:

Through education, code enforcement, and cooperation, the Fire Marshal's office will strive to keep League City a safe, clean and healthy place to live, work and visit.

Activity Summary:

The Office of the Fire Marshal is responsible for building inspections, plat and plan review, public education, acceptance testing, and fire investigation. Certification through the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education, Texas Commission on Fire Protection Personnel Standards and Education, and the Texas Health Department are required. Each new and existing business in the city receives current fire prevention information to share with their customers.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Redistributed copies of the No Smoking Ordinance and signs as requested by local businesses.
- Issued three commercial trench burn permits for major developments as well as numerous permits for individual land owners meeting the guidelines.
- Performed more than 2,000 businesses inspections and delivered fire prevention material to each at the time of the scheduled inspection.
- Responded to over 2,300 telephone calls.
- Worked closely with the developers of major retail complexes, building department, and other city departments to successfully negotiate the review, inspection, and acceptance testing of multiple new "big box" stores.
- Five major apartment complexes are in various stages of completion this fiscal year.
- Relocated the office from the east side to the middle of town.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Expand staff involvement and become more adept at using the Incident Command System for response to natural and man made disasters.
- Finalize the adoption of the 2006 International Fire Code.
- Complete the ISO review project which may potentially lower the fire insurance rating for the city.
- Instruct additional businesses in the proper use of hand held fire extinguishers.
- Continue with community service assistance projects: smoke detectors, home fire inspections, fire prevention materials, proper labels on electrical panel boxes, and the placement or replacement of blue hydrant markers.

**General Fund
Emergency Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Fire Marshal

Expenditure Summary

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
<i>Personnel Services</i>	336,867	352,413	294,620	415,017
<i>Supplies</i>	15,104	19,017	12,483	18,687
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	18,202	24,384	24,384	21,828
<i>Services & Charges</i>	11,391	14,593	9,809	34,030
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	404	600	400	600
Department Total	381,968	411,007	341,696	490,162

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Fire Marshal	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Fire Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	6.00	6.00	6.00

City of League City, Texas
Fire Marshal
Detail of Expenditures

010-2007-662

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	238,329	242,471	200,600	287,441
5009 Certificate Pay	13,000	13,200	13,200	10,800
5014 Retirement	30,076	31,189	26,000	41,333
5015 Longevity	6,360	6,840	4,720	4,976
5016 FICA	19,833	20,350	17,000	23,464
5018 Insurance	27,022	33,063	30,000	41,703
5020 Employee Allowance	-	1,800	1,200	1,800
5050 Overtime	2,247	3,500	1,900	3,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	336,867	352,413	294,620	415,017
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	3,943	4,000	3,500	4,000
5110 Books & Periodicals	1,362	1,530	1,530	1,530
5111 Audio Visual Materials	173	300	200	180
5123 Minor Equipment	1,351	2,108	1,300	1,500
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	976	4,953	4,953	4,983
5145 Gasoline	7,299	6,126	1,000	6,494
Supplies Subtotal	15,104	19,017	12,483	18,687
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5230 Vehicle Maintenance	16,030	20,784	20,784	18,278
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,172	3,600	3,600	3,550
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	18,202	24,384	24,384	21,828
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	345	1,000	500	19,000
5310 Membership & Dues	1,051	843	759	730
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	330	200	200	200
5321 Uniform Expense	555	1,200	500	1,200
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	3,550
5344 Training & Travel	7,604	9,000	7,000	7,000
5352 Utilities - Telephone	1,506	350	350	350
5399 Miscellaneous	-	2,000	500	2,000
Services & Charges Subtotal	11,391	14,593	9,809	34,030
Special Programs & Events:				
5418 Public Awareness Programs	404	600	400	600
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	404	600	400	600
Department Total	381,968	411,007	341,696	490,162

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Public Safety Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Volunteer Fire Department

Mission:

The City of League City Volunteer Fire Department's mission is to save lives and protect property through prevention, preparedness, education, and response.

Activity Summary:

The City of League City Volunteer Fire Department consists of 135 volunteers that provide a variety of emergency and non-emergency services. Year round firefighters provide fire prevention and education to citizens of all ages by visiting private homes as well as day care centers and schools. The Fire Department also provides community awareness at multiple community events and businesses throughout the year.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Held one 120+ hour 13-week new recruit training academy which allowed us to increase membership rolls from the previous year
- Provided fire prevention and education services to over 6,000 children in local schools, day care centers, and private schools.
- Conducted and/or participated in over 9,000 hours of training
- Responded to 1,005 calls for service which is a 19% increase from the previous fiscal year (11% of the increase were Hurricane Ike related responses)
- Placed a Swift Water Rescue Team in service with 12 firefighters trained to technician level
- Placed in service a new brush fire truck to replace a 10 year old unit
- Placed in service a new fire engine to add to the fleet

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Increase membership by 10 more firefighters through another 120+ hour recruit training academy
- Increase Swift Water Rescue Team to 18 trained firefighters
- Increase the certification levels of current membership to include more firefighters trained to the basic, intermediate, and advanced levels.
- Order and place in service 2 replacement officer vehicles and 1 replacement fire engine
- Work with City staff to replace the training burn building at the drill field

**General Fund
Emergency Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Fire Department

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	55,041	61,533	57,924	63,224
<i>Supplies</i>	217,135	300,423	295,300	367,160
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	94,099	136,373	134,765	165,993
<i>Services & Charges</i>	122,664	150,130	128,120	241,873
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	144,706	158,377	157,152	168,000
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	39,392	39,394	-
Department Total	633,645	846,228	812,655	1,006,250

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	1.00	1.00	1.00

City of League City, Texas

Fire Department

Detail of Expenditures

010-2205-645

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	39,678	40,299	39,729	43,169
5014 Retirement	4,841	5,042	4,960	6,195
5015 Longevity	2,016	2,112	2,112	2,208
5016 FICA	3,195	3,290	3,223	3,517
5018 Insurance	5,311	6,590	7,300	6,935
5020 Employee Allowances	-	3,600	600	600
5050 Overtime	-	600	-	600
Personnel Services Subtotal	55,041	61,533	57,924	63,224
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	4,970	5,181	5,000	4,725
5105 Janitorial Supplies	655	1,500	1,000	1,500
5110 Books & Periodicals	1,017	1,336	1,300	1,185
5111 Audio Visual Materials	44	408	200	1,525
5121 Training Supplies	6,360	3,970	3,900	4,100
5123 Minor Equipment	55,146	64,420	60,000	47,680
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	101,315	170,998	170,900	250,000
5145 Gasoline	36,397	31,970	37,000	34,905
5185 Chemicals, Drugs & Lab Supply	4,567	10,640	6,000	8,480
5194 Computer Hardware & Software	-	7,450	7,450	9,400
5199 Miscellaneous	6,664	2,550	2,550	3,660
Supplies Subtotal	217,135	300,423	295,300	367,160
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	10,748	16,708	16,700	7,500
5225 Contract Maintenance	21,904	27,800	27,800	74,270
5230 Vehicle Maintenance	61,447	81,265	81,265	75,723
5240 Equipment Repair & Maint	-	10,600	9,000	8,500
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	94,099	136,373	134,765	165,993
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	9,223	27,780	15,000	-
5310 Membership & Dues	4,023	4,790	4,790	5,210
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	1,917	2,000	2,000	2,000
5321 Uniform Expense	17,128	18,000	18,000	18,000
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	137,733
5333 Insurance - All Coverages	13,615	16,840	16,840	-
5344 Training & Travel	22,005	44,230	35,000	44,230
5352 Utilities - Telephone	34,547	13,790	13,790	12,000
5392 Volunteer Benefits	20,206	22,700	22,700	22,700
Services & Charges Subtotal	122,664	150,130	128,120	241,873

City of League City, Texas

Fire Department

Detail of Expenditures

010-2205-645

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Special Programs & Events:				
5403 Fireman's Pension Contribution	131,236	145,152	145,152	156,000
5418 Public Awareness Programs	<u>13,470</u>	<u>13,225</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	144,706	158,377	157,152	168,000
Capital Outlay:				
5552 Autos & Trucks	<u>-</u>	<u>39,392</u>	<u>39,394</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital Outlay Subtotal	-	39,392	39,394	-
Department Total	633,645	846,228	812,655	1,006,250

**Public Safety Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Drill Field

Activity Summary:

The City of League City Volunteer Fire Department Drill Facility is heavily used by members of the Fire Department and on occasion rented by outside agencies or companies. The project areas include the house fire (currently condemned), car fire, pit fire, confined space, 5-story drill tower, and a vehicle extrication area. All of these areas are used to better familiarize members with real life scenarios so that we may better serve our citizens.

FY 2008 Activities:

- In accordance with NFPA standards, an architectural firm was hired to perform the required survey and material tests on the house fire project. The tests concluded that the building must be condemned and completely overhauled.
- Texas Railroad Commission inspected the natural gas system used for fires at the field and determined it to be unsatisfactory. The system is shut down until repairs can be made.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Work with City Staff on a time line and plan to make the necessary repairs to the Drill Field to bring it back into full operation. Until then, the Fire Department will use the Pasadena Fire Department's training facility for all live fire training, except car fires.

**General Fund
Emergency Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Drill Field

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Supplies</i>	8,173	30,204	22,300	28,950
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	11,369	34,500	34,500	16,250
<i>Services & Charges</i>	4,849	9,100	6,600	8,000
Department Total	24,391	73,804	63,400	53,200

City of League City, Texas

Drill Field

Detail of Expenditures

010-2805-647

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Supplies:				
5121 Training Supplies	6,167	17,904	10,000	16,000
5123 Minor Equipment	2,006	12,300	12,300	12,950
Supplies Subtotal	<u>8,173</u>	<u>30,204</u>	<u>22,300</u>	<u>28,950</u>
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	11,369	34,500	34,500	16,250
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	<u>11,369</u>	<u>34,500</u>	<u>34,500</u>	<u>16,250</u>
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	3,440	7,500	5,000	4,800
5333 Insurance - All Coverages	1,409	1,600	1,600	3,200
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>4,849</u>	<u>9,100</u>	<u>6,600</u>	<u>8,000</u>
Department Total	24,391	73,804	63,400	53,200

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Emergency Services Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

EMS

Mission:

The mission of the League City Volunteer Emergency Medical Service is to improve the quality of life for all citizens of League City. To help people avoid, prepare and cope with those events which threaten the quality of life, and to deliver the highest quality of health care in the most effective and compassionate manner to the sick and injured of League City regardless of their ability to pay.

Activity Summary:

The League City Volunteer Emergency Medical Service (LCVEMS) is a department of the City of League City, which provides emergency medical care and transport, for those who become sick or injured within the corporate city limits of League City. LCVEMS works with and provides support and assistance to both the League City Police and Fire departments and other surrounding EMS agencies. LCVEMS also provides CPR training and child seat safety inspections to the citizens of League City.

Service Objectives:

- To have and maintain a 95% customer satisfaction for all those who utilize the services of LCVEMS.
- To reduce the financial burden of the citizens of League City through improved ambulance collection practices.
- To maintain an average response time to Priority 1 calls of less than the nation standard of 9 minutes and 59 seconds.

FY 2008 Accomplishments

- Review and update the LCVEMS disaster and hurricane plans.
- Recruitment of 5 New Volunteers as of July 2008.
- Instructed Over 500 Citizens in CPR.
- Continued Quality Assurance of 100 % of LCVEMS calls.
- Purchased 2 Stryker electric stretchers in November 2008.
- Upgrade the Current Patient.
- To have all Supervisor and Management Personnel complete the ICS 300 and 400 classes.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Begin preparation for construction of an LCVEMS facility in the west
- Review and evaluate the need for a South Station.
- Recruit 10 additional volunteer medics
- Add 6 full time paramedic positions
- Documentation system.
- To continue replacing the current EMS radios.
- Send 4 Volunteer members and 1 staff member to the National EMS Conference.
- Pursue two additional AED through grant funding.
- Send 4 Volunteer members and 1 staff member to the State EMS Conference.
- To send 10 personnel to ACLS.
- To update the EMS 5 year plan.

**General Fund
Emergency Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Emergency Medical Services

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	951,417	1,164,928	1,110,628	1,322,119
<i>Supplies</i>	178,371	228,914	258,341	182,562
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	51,846	73,597	73,597	72,903
<i>Services & Charges</i>	154,622	170,885	169,132	215,817
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	921	800	800	25,770
Department Total	1,337,177	1,639,124	1,612,498	1,819,171

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
EMS Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Chief of Operations	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Chief of Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00
Medical Supervisors	3.00	3.00	3.00
Paramedic	5.00	7.00	7.00
Paramedic P/T (6 Shifts/Week)	4.00	4.00	4.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Assitant (P/T)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total	16.50	18.50	18.50

City of League City, Texas
Emergency Medical Services
Detail of Expenditures

010-2305-646

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	581,639	699,197	680,000	812,634
5009 Certificate Pay	35,300	25,800	25,800	35,400
5014 Retirement	72,286	96,960	92,000	109,326
5015 Longevity	5,976	7,480	7,528	8,712
5016 FICA	53,419	66,638	64,000	78,772
5018 Insurance	91,613	92,594	88,000	96,696
5020 Employee Allowance	-	3,300	3,300	7,620
5050 Overtime	111,184	28,251	40,000	28,251
5051 Automatic Overtime	-	144,708	110,000	144,708
Personnel Services Subtotal	951,417	1,164,928	1,110,628	1,322,119
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	4,103	3,744	3,744	3,777
5104 Data Processing Supplies	37,603	3,950	3,950	-
5105 Uniforms	3,849	7,620	7,620	-
5110 Books & Periodicals	72	193	100	407
5119 Office Furniture	-	-	-	3,000
5121 Training Supplies	435	500	-	3,145
5123 Minor Equipment	21,997	32,023	40,969	6,105
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	21	20,826	20,826	20,936
5127 Cart Supplies	751	2,560	2,000	2,325
5145 Gasoline	29,818	38,531	45,000	59,521
5185 Chemicals, Drugs & Lab Supply	79,722	64,835	80,000	76,846
5194 Computer Equip. & Software	-	54,132	54,132	6,500
Supplies Subtotal	178,371	228,914	258,341	182,562
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	1,689	3,000	3,000	4,000
5230 Vehicle Maintenance	32,059	42,149	42,149	41,778
5240 Equipment Repair & Maint	18,098	28,448	28,448	27,125
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	51,846	73,597	73,597	72,903
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	94,142	97,248	97,248	97,942
5310 Membership & Dues	-	-	-	2,606
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	728	800	700	700
5317 Equipment Rental	52	-	-	4,200
5321 Uniform Expense	-	-	-	9,625
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	46,575
5333 Insurance - All Coverages	3,622	4,643	4,643	4,643
5344 Training & Travel	22,544	22,998	22,998	22,998
5346 Education Reimbursement	-	10,000	7,043	-
5352 Utilities - Telephone	14,017	12,696	14,000	17,028
5399 Miscellaneous	19,517	22,500	22,500	9,500
Services & Charges Subtotal	154,622	170,885	169,132	215,817

City of League City, Texas
Emergency Medical Services
Detail of Expenditures

010-2305-646

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Special Programs & Events:				
5418 Public Awareness Programs	921	800	800	770
5450 Volunteer Benefits	-	-	-	25,000
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	<u>921</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>25,770</u>
 Department Total	 1,337,177	 1,639,124	 1,612,498	 1,819,171

Emergency Services Directorate FY 2008-2009

Emergency Management

Mission: To avoid risks by preparing for disaster before it happens, initiate disaster response as well as support and rebuild the community after natural or human-made disasters have occurred. Emergency Management is the continuous process to avoid or ameliorate the impact of disasters resulting from the hazards.

Activity Summary:

Emergency Management is charged with carrying out a comprehensive all-hazard emergency management program for the City of League City. Our comprehensive emergency management program includes pre and post-disaster mitigation of known hazards to reduce their impact; preparedness activities, such as emergency planning, training, and exercises; provisions for effective response to emergency situations; and recovery programs for major disasters.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Responded to six (6) named Hurricanes Dean, Humberto, Dolly, Eduardo, Gustav, and Ike.
- Emergency Management received \$52,579 in Homeland Security Grants
- Presented Hurricane Awareness programs to the community utilizing Town Hall meetings
- Emergency Management Volunteers logged over 740 hours of service providing assistance to emergency personnel during the year

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Train all staff members to meet FEMA and State regulations and requirements for the Division of Homeland Security
- Engage our community through education of possible disasters resulting in the reduction of personal injury and property damage.

**General Fund
Public Safety Directorate
FY 2009**

Emergency Management

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	130,513	165,487	107,584	311,087
<i>Supplies</i>	12,518	49,656	45,685	35,425
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	27,458	38,362	35,762	53,875
<i>Services & Charges</i>	12,946	21,345	17,700	26,801
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	-	200	200	200
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	20,320	-	-	-
Department Total	203,755	275,050	206,931	427,388

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
* Director of Public Safety	0.00	0.00	1.00
** Assistant Emergency Mgmt Coord.	0.00	0.00	1.00
Emergency Mgmt Coordinator	0.75	0.75	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.75	0.75	1.00
Total	1.50	1.50	3.00

* Director of Emergency Management moved from City Administrator Dept.
Assistant Emergency Mgmt Coord and Administrative Assistant moved 25% from

** Facilities

City of League City, Texas
Emergency Management
Detail of Expenditures

010-1605-641

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	88,766	117,483	72,000	218,569
5009 Certificate Pay	6,800	4,800	4,800	7,200
5014 Retirement	11,766	14,666	9,500	31,464
5015 Longevity	1,644	2,826	1,788	7,600
5016 FICA	7,712	9,571	6,200	17,853
5018 Insurance	8,043	9,841	8,296	20,901
5020 Employee Allowance	5,782	6,300	5,000	7,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	<u>130,513</u>	<u>165,487</u>	<u>107,584</u>	<u>311,087</u>
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	835	900	900	900
5110 Books & Periodicals	5,100	5,725	5,725	5,865
5123 Minor Equipment	-	28,260	28,260	-
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	6,321	9,410	4,000	26,460
5145 Gas, Oil, Grease & Lubricants	262	361	1,800	2,200
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	5,000	5,000	-
Supplies Subtotal	<u>12,518</u>	<u>49,656</u>	<u>45,685</u>	<u>35,425</u>
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	533	1,275	800	-
5230 Vehicle Maintenance	24,045	30,962	30,962	28,723
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,880	6,125	4,000	25,152
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	<u>27,458</u>	<u>38,362</u>	<u>35,762</u>	<u>53,875</u>
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
5310 Membership & Dues	50	390	300	540
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	-	-	20	200
5313 Printing & Binding	1,830	3,300	2,500	3,300
5317 Equipment Rentals	-	-	-	2,200
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	2,688
5344 Training & Travel	4,096	8,275	5,500	8,275
5352 Utilities - Telephone	6,970	7,380	7,380	7,598
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>12,946</u>	<u>21,345</u>	<u>17,700</u>	<u>26,801</u>
Special Programs & Events:				
5458 Employee Activities	-	200	200	200
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>
Capital Outlay:				
5555 Trucks - Other	20,320	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	<u>20,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Department Total	203,755	275,050	206,931	427,388

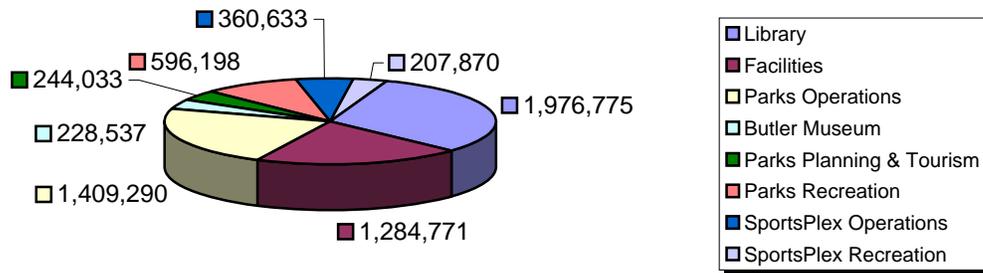
General Fund Parks & Cultural Services Directorate FY 2009

Mission: To make positive contributions to the quality of life in the community by providing the highest degree of services to our patrons/citizens by providing library services, clean and safe parks and recreational activities and educational opportunities

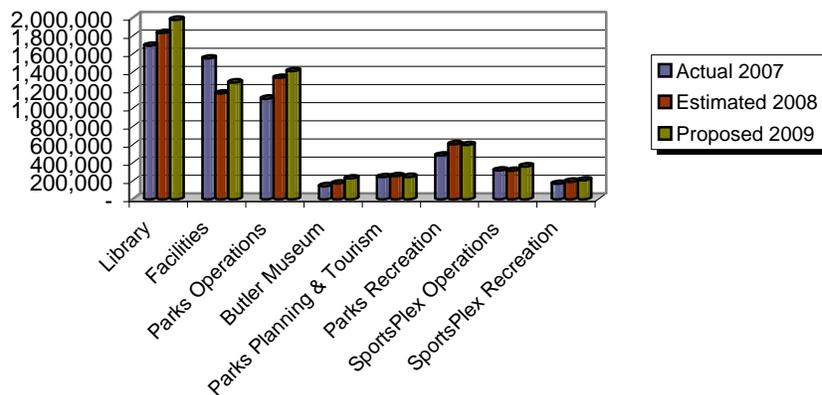
Organizational Chart:



Share of General Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Department:



**General Fund
Parks & Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Library	1,690,376	1,946,278	1,831,113	1,976,775
Facilities	1,550,656	1,193,982	1,164,293	1,284,771
Parks Operations	1,106,208	1,438,245	1,336,114	1,409,290
Butler Museum	142,513	210,787	172,879	228,537
Parks Planning & Tourism	242,410	379,599	253,241	244,033
Parks Recreation	480,508	657,621	605,510	596,198
SportsPlex Operations	317,180	396,785	313,127	360,633
SportsPlex Recreation	169,780	223,570	193,020	207,870
Directorate Total	5,699,631	6,446,867	5,869,297	6,308,107

Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	3,299,428	3,925,836	3,443,767	3,687,646
Supplies	666,195	790,882	770,146	741,150
Repair & Maintenance	369,735	461,311	440,100	391,696
Services & Charges	1,342,353	1,213,588	1,161,837	1,472,916
Special Programs & Events	7,344	10,250	9,050	14,699
Capital Outlay	14,576	45,000	44,397	-
Directorate Total	5,699,631	6,446,867	5,869,297	6,308,107

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
FY 2008-2009**

Helen Hall Library

Mission:

The mission of the Helen Hall Library is to provide comprehensive information resources and services to link the League City community to the world of ideas.

Activity Summary:

The library offers free access to library materials, information services, and special programs to the citizens of League City. The Library strives to keep current books, periodicals, audiovisual materials, and databases available to enable the public to be informed and educated. Librarians provide many services for the public, including children's and adult programs, reference services, recommendations for popular reading, and guidance on using the many databases available on the Internet.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Implemented Sirsi Acquisitions module to streamline materials ordering.
- Increased children's programming by hiring a Children's Librarian.
- Increased circulation of youth materials by twelve percent.
- Renovated the Adult Services Floor:
 - o Provided space for computer instruction.
 - o Updated reference desk services.
 - o Created areas conducive to quiet study.
- Replaced carpeting in the picture book area, the theater, and the boardroom.
- Received a Houston Area Library System Consultation grant to evaluate the circulation workroom and checkout desk area.
- Provided disaster filing assistance for L.C. citizens affected by Hurricane Ike.
- Streamlined the gift and memorial funds process.
- Utilized roving reference/greeter during busiest hours.
- Replaced dangerous and worn out chairs and updated public areas by providing *Library 2.0* furniture (i.e. lap top enabled).
- Received \$22,000 in Loan Star funds to purchase materials for the Adult and Children's collections.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Convert part-time Audiovisual/Computer page to full-time Technical Services Clerk.
- Implement computer Print/Time management system.
- Continue to evaluate the allocation of resources; print delivery versus digital delivery.
- Improve circulation workflow utilizing suggestions made in the Houston Area Library Systems grant funded consultant's report.
- Expand lifelong learning through the use of bibliographic instruction, exhibits, displays, demonstrations, and information finding aids.
- Improve utilization of electronic resources.
- Explore new avenues of promotion for library gifting opportunities.
- Continue planning for a new library facility.

**General Fund
Parks & Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Helen Hall Library

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	1,349,679	1,569,797	1,449,292	1,614,235
<i>Supplies</i>	241,679	268,136	284,396	265,325
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	1,997	9,650	9,650	2,150
<i>Services & Charges</i>	75,212	89,945	80,125	91,515
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	7,233	8,750	7,650	3,550
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	14,576	-	-	-
Department Total	1,690,376	1,946,278	1,831,113	1,976,775

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
City Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Librarian - Access Svcs	1.00	1.00	1.00
Technical Services Librarian	0.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Technical Svcs Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00
* Technical Services Clerk	2.00	2.00	3.00
Circulation Desk Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Circulation Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Circulation Clerk	4.00	4.00	4.00
Public Relations Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Librarian - Public Svcs	1.00	1.00	1.00
Adult Services Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00
Reference/Local History Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Reference Librarian	2.00	2.00	2.00
Youth Services Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00
Teen Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00
Children's Librarian	0.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Children's Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00
Seasonal (4 Positions)	1.00	1.00	1.00
Page - 10 P/T	5.00	5.00	4.50
Assistant Children's Librarian (P/T)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant Reference Librarian (P/T)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Outreach Librarian (P/T)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Circulation Clerk (P/T)	1.50	1.50	1.50
Clerk/Typist (P/T)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total	30.50	32.50	33.00

* Position upgrades from Part Time to Full Time

City of League City, Texas

Helen Hall Library

Detail of Expenditures

010-4008-671

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	1,001,003	1,156,529	1,062,400	1,188,377
5009 Certificate Pay	5,200	3,600	3,600	3,600
5014 Retirement	98,453	117,340	116,500	136,205
5015 Longevity	18,723	20,744	20,592	22,608
5016 FICA	78,731	92,250	84,000	94,514
5018 Insurance	125,113	152,326	139,000	146,131
5020 Employee Allowance	612	1,800	1,200	1,800
5050 Overtime	21,844	25,208	22,000	21,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	1,349,679	1,569,797	1,449,292	1,614,235
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	10,584	10,500	10,500	13,100
5110 Books & Periodicals	12,241	12,300	12,300	12,400
5111 Audio Visual Supplies	2,796	2,800	2,800	2,500
5119 Office Furniture	-	25,640	25,640	5,000
5121 Training Supplies	280	-	-	-
5123 Minor Equipment	43,131	11,700	11,700	6,450
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	17,829	21,150	20,000	23,350
5136 Reference Materials	24,946	19,000	19,000	13,000
5137 Children's Materials	44,165	45,000	56,000	45,000
5138 Adult Material	56,822	50,600	52,000	50,600
5139 Audio Visual Supplies	28,548	30,000	35,000	35,000
5147 Children Program Supplies	-	-	-	4,050
5148 Teen Program Supplies	-	-	-	2,100
5149 Adult Program Supplies	-	-	-	1,100
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	39,046	39,046	51,275
5199 Miscellaneous	337	400	410	400
Supplies Subtotal	241,679	268,136	284,396	265,325
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	1,997	9,650	9,650	2,150
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	1,997	9,650	9,650	2,150
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	16,349	23,100	20,000	21,475
5310 Membership & Dues	1,434	2,010	1,400	2,300
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	4,745	4,900	4,900	6,200
5313 Printing & Binding	10,615	13,900	11,000	11,300
5317 Equipment Rental	3,462	3,600	3,600	4,900
5337 Subscriptions	23,043	25,075	24,000	28,615
5344 Training & Travel	15,483	17,225	15,225	15,525
5352 Utilities - Telephone	81	135	-	-
5392 Volunteer Benefits	-	-	-	1,200
Services & Charges Subtotal	75,212	89,945	80,125	91,515

City of League City, Texas
Helen Hall Library
Detail of Expenditures

010-4008-671

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Special Programs & Events:				
5418 Public Awareness Programs	579	650	650	650
5455 Special Events	6,654	8,100	7,000	2,900
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	<u>7,233</u>	<u>8,750</u>	<u>7,650</u>	<u>3,550</u>
Capital Outlay:				
5571 Data Processing Hardware	14,576	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	<u>14,576</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Department Total	1,690,376	1,946,278	1,831,113	1,976,775

**PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
FY 2008-2009**

Facilities Maintenance

Mission:

To efficiently provide “hard” services (mechanical, electrical, and plumbing) that maintain or enhance the building standard; and “soft” services (custodial, lighting, and contractor monitoring) that ensure building occupants are provided with a completely safe and functional work environment.

Activity Summary:

Facilities Maintenance is responsible for the maintenance of all City Buildings. Duties include daily work orders, preventative maintenance programs, inventory control, surplus storage, city auctions and security of City Buildings. Compliance with ADA and OSHA laws are handled within this department.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Reduced expenditures to outside contractors for delivery of hard services
- Installed a proactive approach to facilities maintenance that emphasizes preventative maintenance programs and prioritized “hard services”.
- Began a series of scheduled improvements to our Civic and Recreation Centers that are designed to increase the revenues generated by these facilities.
- Installed a staggered employee work schedule to extend service response capabilities through Friday and half- days on Saturday.
- Began an energy management program that includes replacement of all existing HVAC controls with programmable, microelectronic thermostats.
- Began converting exterior lighting at the Walker complex from high cost metal-halide and mercury vapor to efficient high yield fluorescent.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Computerize the Facility Maintenance work order procedures to streamline record keeping and reduce administrative costs.
- Reduce our reliance on outside contractors for the delivery of “hard” services.
- Review and adjust rental contracts to increase revenues within the competitive marketplace.
- Continue a program of restoring buildings within the Walker complex to a fully functional status that meets or exceeds the original building standard.
- Establish a plan and schedule for preventative maintenance.
- Prioritize 5-year plan for existing building improvements

**General Fund
Parks and Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Facilities Maintenance

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	307,896	255,940	242,189	232,639
<i>Supplies</i>	85,183	99,623	91,967	78,461
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	133,423	189,787	182,393	161,400
<i>Services & Charges</i>	1,024,154	648,632	647,744	812,271
Department Total	1,550,656	1,193,982	1,164,293	1,284,771

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
* Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.00
* Administrative Assistant	0.25	0.25	0.00
Facility Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Electrician	1.00	1.00	1.00
Facility Maintenance Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00
Maintenance Representative	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00
Facility Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Custodian	0.00	0.00	0.00
Receptionist (2 P/T)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	5.50	4.50	4.00
* Superintendent and Admin Assist. Moved to Emergency Mgmt			

City of League City, Texas
Facilities Maintenance
Detail of Expenditures

010-4204-631

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	210,445	170,914	155,800	155,406
5009 Certificate Pay	2,200	-	-	600
5014 Retirement	26,787	21,773	24,500	22,627
5015 Longevity	4,055	4,798	4,798	2,744
5016 FICA	17,152	14,207	16,000	12,049
5018 Insurance	35,542	29,448	29,000	27,713
5020 Employee Allowance	-	4,800	2,091	1,500
5050 Overtime	11,715	10,000	10,000	10,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	307,896	255,940	242,189	232,639
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	3,157	2,931	2,931	3,180
5110 Books & Periodicals	1,059	1,275	1,000	1,375
5116 Building Maint Supplies	61,662	72,801	65,000	48,800
5123 Minor Equipment	677	-	-	-
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	9,169	11,580	10,000	6,920
5135 Lumber & Bldg Materials	6,005	6,100	6,100	10,900
5145 Gas, Oil, Grease & Lubricant	2,819	3,336	3,336	3,536
5185 Chemicals, Drugs & Lab Supply	635	1,600	3,600	3,750
Supplies Subtotal	85,183	99,623	91,967	78,461
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	43,291	84,875	84,875	50,405
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	8,015	10,567	10,567	10,445
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	58,297	61,951	61,951	68,156
5246 A/C & Heating Repair & Maint	23,820	32,394	25,000	32,394
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	133,423	189,787	182,393	161,400
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	7,885	6,500	7,357	13,550
5310 Membership & Dues	58	525	300	525
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	757	1,460	1,000	1,000
5313 Printing & Binding	696	1,300	800	1,000
5317 Equipment Rental	-	2,000	1,300	750
5320 Janitorial Services	103,283	-	-	-
5321 Uniform Expense	978	1,660	1,200	1,000
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	950
5344 Training & Travel	1,130	3,000	2,000	3,000
5350 Utilities - Electricity	629,737	561,625	561,625	761,631
5352 Utilities - Telephone	263,337	500	2,100	5,300
5354 Utilities - Gas	16,293	70,062	70,062	23,565
Services & Charges Subtotal	1,024,154	648,632	647,744	812,271
Department Total	1,550,656	1,193,982	1,164,293	1,284,771

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
FY 2008-2009**

Park Operations

Mission:

To make positive contributions to the quality of life in the community by providing the highest degree of service to our patrons and provide clean, safe and aesthetically pleasing parks and facilities for the enjoyment of the community.

Activity Summary:

The Park Operations Department is responsible for providing grounds and custodial maintenance for our city parks. Further, the department works with the Recreation Department on special events and assists other departments when need be, this may include equipment, labor and supplies.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Continued to improve ratings in facility maintenance and customer service from 1.5188 to 1.4896 on a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being the highest.
- Hired a custodian to work at the Library improving on cleanliness during heavy patronage hours.
- Upgraded two part time receptionists at the Civic Center into one full time custodian.
- Removed from budget two full time maintenance worker positions by implementing additions of certain park land sites to existing manicured mowing contract.
- Completion and opening of Heritage Park to include installation of parking/ornamental trail lighting, installation of irrigation and plants to flower beds in wedding/plaza area and mulching of entire landscape area.
- Completion of upgrades to Newport Park to include new playground, backstop, concrete trail repairs, paved parking lot and installation of parking/security lighting.
- Completion and opening of Clear Creek Nature Park phase 1.
- Staff made repairs to siding, repainted, secured and built back porch/deck on Ghirardi farm home at Heritage Park.

FY 2009 Objectives

- Continue to improve ratings in facility maintenance and customer service.
- Make repairs to backstops, batting cages, roofing and ball field lighting that were damaged during hurricane Ike.
- Remove all debris throughout trail systems caused by hurricane Ike.
- Complete final phase of brick walkway repairs at League Park.
- Complete bulkhead repairs at FM270 Boat Ramp.
- Install limestone retaining walls for Helen's Garden flower beds.
- Repair gazebo roof and flagpole lighting at League Park.
- Resurface tennis courts at Rustic Oaks Park.
- Continue to add engineered wood fiber to playground fall surfaces maintaining required standards.

**General Fund
Parks & Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Parks Operations

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	805,145	998,320	873,784	870,809
<i>Supplies</i>	133,028	164,895	151,861	150,679
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	140,377	107,598	129,067	136,824
<i>Services & Charges</i>	27,658	152,432	167,005	250,978
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	15,000	14,397	-
Department Total	1,106,208	1,438,245	1,336,114	1,409,290

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Park Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Park Maintenance Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00
Park Maintenance Crew Leader	1.00	1.00	1.00
* Park Maintenance Worker	8.00	11.00	9.00
Gardener	1.00	1.00	1.00
Facility Event Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Custodian / Civic Center - Sr.	1.00	1.00	1.00
Custodian	2.00	4.00	4.00
Civic Center Receptionist (2 P/T)	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total	19.00	23.00	21.00

* Deleted two maintenance worker positions due to outsourcing mowing services.

City of League City, Texas
Parks Operations
Detail of Expenditures

010-4108-672

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	546,097	669,146	584,468	579,003
5009 Certificate Pay	6,900	8,400	8,400	6,000
5014 Retirement	65,074	81,216	72,949	81,687
5015 Longevity	17,152	19,622	18,576	20,136
5016 FICA	41,909	54,107	46,500	47,121
5018 Insurance	120,056	152,772	128,230	123,805
5020 Employee Allowance	-	4,500	-	4,500
5050 Overtime	7,957	8,557	14,661	8,557
Personnel Services Subtotal	805,145	998,320	873,784	870,809
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	2,688	2,800	2,600	2,800
5105 Janitorial Supplies	31,297	18,907	18,907	18,345
5110 Books & Periodicals	138	250	250	250
5116 Building Maint Supplies	10,098	12,559	11,000	11,759
5121 Training Supplies	-	200	100	200
5123 Minor Equipment	5,872	10,018	8,000	9,418
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supp	5,195	16,739	14,000	16,139
5135 Lumber & Bldg Materials	4,101	4,835	4,835	4,835
5145 Gas, Oil, Grease & Lubricant	20,096	26,201	26,201	27,773
5153 Agricultural Supplies	24,600	35,142	34,000	24,142
5154 Recreation Supplies	12,073	12,968	12,968	12,968
5165 Traffic Control	1,081	1,750	1,500	1,750
5185 Chemicals, Drugs & Lab Supply	8,558	14,226	10,000	12,000
5191 Concrete & Other Aggregate	7,231	8,300	7,500	8,300
Supplies Subtotal	133,028	164,895	151,861	150,679
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	83,374	27,808	27,808	73,200
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	50,761	66,389	91,259	52,223
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	6,242	13,401	10,000	11,401
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	140,377	107,598	129,067	136,824
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	10,373	20,665	35,000	71,165
5310 Membership & Dues	606	575	575	575
5311 Postage, Express & Freight	533	500	800	1,000
5313 Printing & Binding	571	600	600	600
5317 Equipment Rental	211	2,350	2,350	2,350
5320 Janitorial Services	-	113,860	113,860	138,280
5321 Uniform Expenses	7,028	7,473	6,500	4,435
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	24,164
5344 Training & Travel	2,759	2,995	2,495	2,995
5352 Utilities - Telephone	5,577	2,514	2,514	2,514
5358 Utilities - Waste Disposal	-	900	900	900
5390 Tree Service	-	-	1,411	2,000
Services & Charges Subtotal	27,658	152,432	167,005	250,978
Capital Outlay:				
5552 Autos and Trucks	-	15,000	14,397	-
Capital Outlay	-	15,000	14,397	-
Department Total	1,106,208	1,438,245	1,336,114	1,409,290

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
FY 2008-2009**

Butler Longhorn Museum & Heritage Park

Mission:

To Butler Longhorn Museum & Heritage Park's mission is to make a positive contribution to the quality of life in League City. The museum is an educational facility that will enhance the lives of children and adults.

Activity Summary:

The Museum is an educational project that will focus on Texas and local history, highlighting the Butler and Texas Longhorns. The responsibility of this museum will be to educate visitors while providing a tourism destination. The large collection of artifacts will provide exhibits and displays for science, local and Texas history and programs. The Heritage Park is now open to the public and it provides the public with playgrounds, trails, fishing, picnic areas, bird watching and an area for gatherings/events (i.e. scouts). The Ghirardi House is located on the grounds, when completed it will serve as an Italian Heritage museum.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Completion of construction on main museum building.
- All three floors have been painted for exhibits.
- On the first floor the design has been completed and construction is near completion. Also, an educational mural was painted on the stairwell.
- On the second floor components to several exhibits have been completed.
- On the third floor, the art gallery is complete.
- A large deck and entrance to the museum was built with funds donated by cattlemen.
- The Butler Family and Texas Longhorn Breeders donated \$40,000 for a history exhibit which should be completed in December 2008.
- The museum website is established: www.butlerlonghornmuseum.com
- The gift shop is complete.
- A Wild West Show, private tours and meetings have held at the museum.
- The curator has traveled to several cattlemen's fundraisers and has been able to acquire funds for exhibits and artifacts.

FY 2009 Objectives

- Open museum (subject to funding/staffing)
- Complete restoration from Hurricane Ike damage.
- Complete 2,500 square feet of exhibit area.
- Install security system/communication system in museum.
- Install signage
- Complete two additional educational murals.
- CCISD educational plan prepared for several grades to correspond with exhibits.
- Hire staff needed to assist with the workload and development of the museum upon opening (administration, development, tours, museum exhibits).
- Recruit graduate students from local universities as museum helpers.
- Move forward with student (CCISD and other local schools) art contests to display their exhibits in the museum (students can use any of the following criteria: cattle, Texas, cowboys, horses).
- Continue to coordinate scouts, school groups and volunteer organizations for "Museum Helpers Work Days".

**General Fund
Parks and Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Butler Museum

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	95,591	139,553	113,722	152,883
<i>Supplies</i>	6,785	12,351	10,157	13,478
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>	13,791	32,551	25,000	26,445
<i>Services & Charges</i>	26,346	26,332	24,000	25,832
<i>Special Projects</i>	-	-	-	9,899
Department Total	142,513	210,787	172,879	228,537

Full Time Equivalent

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Museum Curator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Assistant	0.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Museum Curator	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total	3.00	3.00	3.00

City of League City, Texas
Butler Museum
Detail of Expenditures

010-4308-675

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	65,543	93,839	76,000	104,629
5009 Certificate Pay	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200
5014 Retirement	8,223	11,667	9,610	14,903
5015 Longevity	1,272	1,560	1,512	1,752
5016 FICA	5,462	7,612	6,300	8,459
5018 Insurance	10,585	20,075	15,500	18,340
5020 Employee Allowance	306	600	600	600
Personnel Services Subtotal	<u>95,591</u>	<u>139,553</u>	<u>113,722</u>	<u>152,883</u>
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	1,370	1,500	1,400	1,500
5105 Janitorial Supplies	95	500	250	500
5110 Books & Periodicals	89	500	400	500
5123 Minor Equipment	-	1,851	800	1,851
5142 Museum Program Materials	4,432	5,000	5,000	5,000
5145 Gasoline	-	-	307	1,127
5153 Ground Maint Supplies	699	-	-	-
5154 Recreation Supplies	100	3,000	2,000	3,000
Supplies Subtotal	<u>6,785</u>	<u>12,351</u>	<u>10,157</u>	<u>13,478</u>
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	13,761	32,551	25,000	16,000
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	-	-	-	10,445
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	30	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	<u>13,791</u>	<u>32,551</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>26,445</u>
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	18,234	13,600	13,600	13,600
5310 Membership & Dues	275	500	400	500
5313 Printing & Binding	3,393	5,100	4,000	5,100
5317 Equipment Rental	-	500	-	500
5335 Advertising & Recording	2,241	3,000	3,000	3,000
5344 Training & Travel	2,081	2,500	2,500	2,000
5352 Utilities - Telephone	122	1,132	500	1,132
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>26,346</u>	<u>26,332</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>25,832</u>
Special Projects:				
5436 Butler Museum Projects	-	-	-	9,899
Special Projects Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,899</u>
Department Total	142,513	210,787	172,879	228,537

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
FY 2008-2009**

Parks Planning

Mission:

To provide the community with a world-class park system that will be the end product of maintaining sophisticated controls over the planning, development, and implementation of new park projects.

Activity Summary:

The Parks Planning office carries the responsibility of planning and overseeing new and existing parks projects. Staff within the office interacts with the Parks Board, the 4-B Board, the Patrons of the Parks, and City Council, in providing information on current Parks issues.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Formed a planning and development team with other city offices to plan and design trail projects.
- Began the application process for funding from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for a grant to be appropriated to the League City Prairie Preserve.
- Planned and put out to bid, improvements to the Butler garage building. Completed is the drainage portion of said improvements, and the siding portion is scheduled to be completed before the year end.
- Introduce to City Council the resolution to move forward on the development of the Hike & Bike Trails system.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Produce a new multi-purpose trail system throughout the city.
- Update CIP plan.
- Plan and manage the development of the new City Dog Park.
- Prepare data for the 4-B Board and City Council on the Eastern Regional Park.
- Plan and manage the development of the Meadows city park.

**General Fund
Parks and Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Parks Planning & Tourism

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	221,750	284,342	165,704	190,038
<i>Supplies</i>	2,719	15,367	13,260	5,300
<i>Services & Charges</i>	17,941	49,890	44,277	48,695
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	30,000	30,000	-
Department Total	242,410	379,599	253,241	244,033

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Director of Parks & Cultural Services	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00
* Administrative Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00
* Parks Planner	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total	4.00	2.00	2.00

* The Parks Planner Position was moved to the Planning Department and the Administrative Technician was moved to the Economic Development Department as a Grant Specialist Position.

City of League City, Texas
Parks Planning & Tourism
Detail of Expenditures

010-4408-676

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	158,207	201,276	116,000	133,379
5009 Certificate Pay	5,050	4,800	4,800	4,800
5014 Retirement	19,792	25,745	15,000	18,873
5015 Longevity	2,208	2,616	1,804	1,632
5016 FICA	12,942	16,804	9,500	10,696
5018 Insurance	17,641	26,501	12,000	14,058
5020 Employee Allowance	5,910	6,600	6,600	6,600
Personnel Services Subtotal	221,750	284,342	165,704	190,038
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	2,719	3,307	1,200	1,900
5119 Office Furniture	-	7,000	7,000	-
5123 Minor Equipment	-	5,060	5,060	1,200
	-	-	-	2,200
Supplies Subtotal	2,719	15,367	13,260	5,300
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	13,390	27,539	33,027	32,838
5310 Membership & Dues	877	1,750	1,000	1,200
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	52	870	200	200
5313 Printing & Binding	458	1,350	1,350	2,707
5317 Equipment Rental	-	2,200	1,500	-
5353 Advertising & Recording	-	700	700	1,800
5344 Training & Travel	3,164	8,381	5,000	6,450
5350 Utilities - Electricity	-	3,600	-	-
5390 Tree Service	-	3,500	1,500	3,500
Services & Charges Subtotal	17,941	49,890	44,277	48,695
Capital Outlay:				
5590 Building Improvements	-	30,000	30,000	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	-	30,000	30,000	-
Department Total	242,410	379,599	253,241	244,033

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
FY 2008-2009**

Parks Recreation

Mission:

To make positive contributions to the quality of life in the community by providing the highest degree of service and quality through our social, mental and physical developmental recreation programs.

Activity Summary:

The Parks Recreation Department is responsible for all swimming programs, the senior citizen program, youth and adult recreational programs, as well as numerous special events for our citizens.

Further, the department sponsors approximately 60 programs annually. These include programs such as swimming lessons, soccer, girls' softball, basketball, karate, gymnastics, summer camp, craft classes, as well as various holiday festivals. Recreational programs are geared toward all ages, thus providing quality leisure activities for the entire community.

The department consists of 6 full-time employees, 6 part-time employees, 28 seasonal employees, 60+ contract employees, and well over 700 volunteer coaches.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Expanded Senior Citizen program to four days a week at the Recreation Center.
- Expanded Tennis program by including classes in the spring and fall seasons.
- Improved ratings in recreation programs and customer service from 1.2911 to 1.2736 from a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being the highest.

FY 2009 Objectives

- Continue to improve ratings in recreation programs and customer service.
- Create new and diverse programs that can reach out to more individuals in the community.
- Maximize field usage for athletic programs so we can add space for additional teams/participants in our current programs.

**General Fund
Parks and Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Parks Recreation

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	280,132	387,791	360,600	323,537
<i>Supplies</i>	79,781	86,041	81,830	85,905
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	11,900	15,624	15,524	14,056
<i>Services & Charges</i>	108,584	166,665	146,156	171,450
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	111	1,500	1,400	1,250
Department Total	480,508	657,621	605,510	596,198

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Recreation Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Specialist	1.00	3.00	3.00
Recreation Specialist (P/T)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Aide (2 P/T)	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Program Instructor (P/T)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Pool Manager (Seasonal)	0.25	0.25	0.25
Head Water Safety Instructor (Seasonal)	0.25	0.25	0.25
Concession Operator (Seasonal)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Water Safety Instructor (Seasonal)	1.25	1.25	1.25
Lifeguards (Seasonal)	1.75	1.75	1.75
Assistant Camp Director (Seasonal)	0.25	0.25	0.25
Bus Driver / Camp Counselor (Seasonal)	0.25	0.25	0.25
Camp Counselor (Seasonal)	2.50	2.50	2.50
Total	11.50	13.50	13.50

City of League City, Texas

Parks Recreation

Detail of Expenditures

010-4508-677

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	220,078	304,357	293,000	256,673
5009 Certificate Pay	600	1,200	1,200	1,200
5014 Retirement	11,062	19,285	14,000	17,194
5015 Longevity	2,476	2,820	2,676	3,052
5016 FICA	16,032	24,368	22,000	20,295
5018 Insurance	27,604	29,950	21,624	17,452
5020 Employee Allowance	-	1,440	2,100	3,300
5050 Overtime	2,280	4,371	4,000	4,371
Personnel Services Subtotal	280,132	387,791	360,600	323,537
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	2,870	2,880	2,630	2,630
5105 Janitorial Supplies	1,076	1,300	1,000	1,300
5121 Training Supplies	2,636	2,800	2,600	2,800
5123 Minor Equipment	1,005	3,841	2,500	-
5145 Gas, Oil, Grease & Lubricants	4,155	1,910	1,000	2,025
5152 Concession Supplies	6,839	8,000	8,000	8,000
5154 Recreation Supplies	61,200	63,210	62,000	68,650
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	2,100	2,100	500
Supplies Subtotal	79,781	86,041	81,830	85,905
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	10,686	14,224	14,224	13,056
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,214	1,400	1,300	1,000
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	11,900	15,624	15,524	14,056
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	92,045	138,325	125,000	150,000
5310 Membership & Dues	685	1,150	800	950
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	225	2,200	1,900	1,900
5313 Printing & Binding	7,682	9,100	8,000	8,900
5317 Equipment Rental	1,884	2,200	2,256	2,400
5321 Uniform Expense	1,412	2,200	2,200	2,200
5353 Advertising & Recording	-	400	200	400
5344 Training & Travel	2,368	6,940	2,500	3,000
5352 Utilities - Telephone	977	2,150	1,800	200
5399 Miscellaneous	1,306	2,000	1,500	1,500
Services & Charges Subtotal	108,584	166,665	146,156	171,450
Special Programs & Events:				
5413 Sales Tax - Concessions	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
5418 Public Awareness	111	500	400	250
Special Programs Subtotal	111	1,500	1,400	1,250
Department Total	480,508	657,621	605,510	596,198

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
FY 2008-2009**

Park Operations - Sportsplex

Mission:

To make positive contributions to the quality of life in the community by providing the highest degree of service to our patrons and provide clean, safe and aesthetically pleasing parks and facilities for the enjoyment of the community.

Activity Summary:

The Park Operations Department is responsible for providing grounds and custodial maintenance for our city parks. Further, the department works with the Recreation Department on special events and assists other departments when need be, this may include equipment, labor and supplies.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Continued to improve ratings in facility maintenance and customer service from 1.5188 to 1.4896 on a scale of 1 to 5 with 1 being the highest.
- Upgraded original power feed to Sportsplex at the I-45 entrance.
- Upgraded night time custodian positions into maintenance workers.
- Replaced lamps in 50+ ball field/parking lot lights and made several electrical repairs due to power feed issues.
- Made annual concrete walkway and curb repairs.
- Replaced faulty football scoreboard.

FY 2009 Objectives

- Continue to improve ratings in facility maintenance and customer service.
- Complete alternative power service to the Sportsplex.
- Make repairs to backstops, batting cages, roofing, ball field lighting and parking lot that were damaged during hurricane Ike.
- Repair/Replace wooden outfield fence of baseball field #3 to improve safety.
- Install new soccer goals on soccer fields #1 & #2.
- Replace weathered fluorescent lighting in pavilions with fixtures more suitable for outdoor locations.

**General Fund
Parks and Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

SportsPlex Operations

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	165,485	200,909	151,506	211,480
<i>Supplies</i>	72,800	81,187	75,625	79,507
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	66,135	102,301	75,466	47,021
<i>Services & Charges</i>	12,760	12,388	10,530	22,625
Department Total	317,180	396,785	313,127	360,633

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Park Maintenance Crew Leader	1.00	1.00	1.00
Park Maintenance Worker	2.00	2.00	2.00
Custodian	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total	5.00	5.00	5.00

City of League City, Texas
SportsPlex Operation
Detail of Expenditures

010-4608-678

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	112,777	132,738	100,000	139,426
5014 Retirement	13,759	16,512	12,000	19,217
5015 Longevity	2,129	2,832	2,306	2,272
5016 FICA	9,164	10,776	8,200	10,840
5018 Insurance	23,507	32,761	24,000	34,435
5050 Overtime	4,149	5,290	5,000	5,290
Personnel Services Subtotal	165,485	200,909	151,506	211,480
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	579	600	400	600
5105 Janitorial Supplies	6,679	6,196	6,196	9,087
5110 Books & Periodicals	-	50	50	50
5116 Building Maintenance Supplies	7,548	12,222	10,000	12,222
5123 Minor Equipment	3,735	5,971	5,500	5,500
5125 Operating Supplies	1,752	1,919	1,500	1,919
5135 Lumber & Bldg Materials	825	1,800	1,700	4,200
5145 Gasoline	7,296	-	-	-
5153 Agricultural Supplies	23,263	27,122	27,122	27,122
5154 Recreation Supplies	14,498	14,857	14,857	12,857
5165 Traffic Control	-	700	500	700
5191 Concrete & Other Aggr	6,625	9,750	7,800	5,250
Supplies Subtotal	72,800	81,187	75,625	79,507
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	39,364	67,966	67,966	24,500
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	18,701	24,870	-	13,056
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	8,070	9,465	7,500	9,465
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	66,135	102,301	75,466	47,021
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	8,225	4,200	4,200	8,200
5310 Membership & Dues	145	100	100	100
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	-	200	150	200
5317 Equipment Rental	-	300	300	300
5321 Uniform Expense	1,678	2,669	1,700	1,778
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	7,128
5344 Training & Travel	695	1,189	1,000	1,189
5352 Utilities - Telephone	637	1,850	1,200	1,850
5358 Utilities - Waste Disposal	-	500	500	500
5368 Field Lease Fees	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380
Services & Charges Subtotal	12,760	12,388	10,530	22,625
Department Total	317,180	396,785	313,127	360,633

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
FY 2008-2009**

Parks Recreation - Sportsplex

Mission:

To make positive contributions to the quality of life in the community by providing the highest degree of service and quality through our social, mental and physical developmental recreation programs.

Activity Summary:

The Parks Recreation Department is responsible for all swimming programs, the senior citizen program, youth and adult recreational programs, as well as numerous special events for our citizens.

Further, the department sponsors approximately 60 programs annually. These include programs such as swimming lessons, soccer, girls' softball, basketball, karate, gymnastics, summer camp, craft classes, as well as various holiday festivals. Recreational programs are geared toward all ages, thus providing quality leisure activities for the entire community.

The department consists of 6 full-time employees, 6 part-time employees, 28 seasonal employees, 60+ contract employees, and well over 700 volunteer coaches.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Improved ratings in recreation programs and customer service from 1.2911 to 1.2736 from a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being the highest.
- Developed a more thorough coach's background check system for the girl's softball program by including assistant coaches and team mom's.
- Expanded Volleyball program by including a league in the Fall season.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Continue to improve ratings in recreation programs and customer service.
- Create new and diverse programs that can reach out to more individuals in the community.
- Maximize field usage for athletic programs so we can add space for additional teams/participants in our current programs.

**General Fund
Parks and Cultural Services Directorate
FY 2009**

SportsPlex Recreation

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	73,750	89,184	86,970	92,025
<i>Supplies</i>	44,220	63,282	61,050	62,495
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	2,112	3,800	3,000	3,800
<i>Services & Charges</i>	49,698	67,304	42,000	49,550
Department Total	169,780	223,570	193,020	207,870

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Secretary (1/2)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Specialist (1 P/T)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Assistant (Seasonal)	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	3.00	3.00	3.00

City of League City, Texas
SportsPlex Recreation
Detail of Expenditures

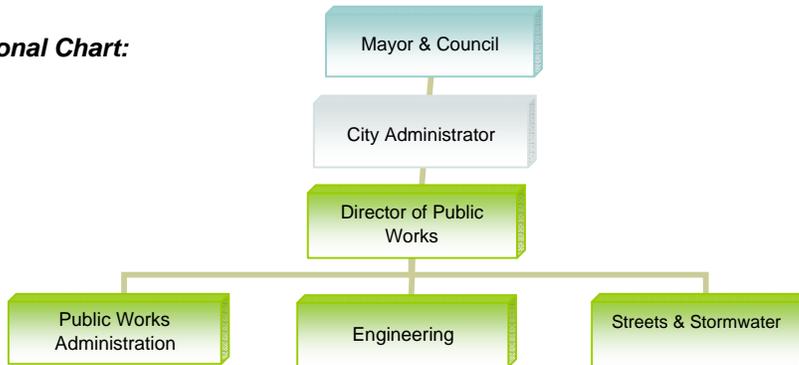
010-4708-679

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	48,239	64,231	59,680	66,070
5014 Retirement	5,326	5,822	7,382	6,962
5015 Longevity	1,076	1,220	308	500
5016 FICA	3,502	5,226	4,800	5,311
5018 Insurance	13,296	9,825	12,000	10,322
5050 Overtime	2,311	2,860	2,800	2,860
Personnel Services Subtotal	<u>73,750</u>	<u>89,184</u>	<u>86,970</u>	<u>92,025</u>
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	2,069	2,245	2,000	2,245
5135 Lumber & Bldg Supplies	754	1,000	800	1,000
5152 Concession Supplies	1,527	-	-	-
5154 Recreation Supplies	39,870	60,037	58,250	59,250
Supplies Subtotal	<u>44,220</u>	<u>63,282</u>	<u>61,050</u>	<u>62,495</u>
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,112	3,800	3,000	3,800
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	<u>2,112</u>	<u>3,800</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,800</u>
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	43,885	43,850	37,000	43,850
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	-	900	500	500
5313 Printing & Binding	2,082	4,100	3,500	3,800
5344 Training & Travel	3,731	5,950	1,000	1,400
5346 Education Reimbursement	-	12,504	-	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>49,698</u>	<u>67,304</u>	<u>42,000</u>	<u>49,550</u>
Department Total	169,780	223,570	193,020	207,870

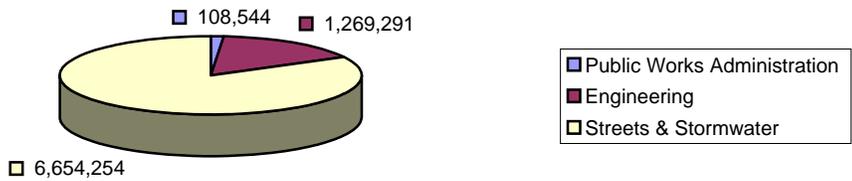
General Fund Public Works Directorate FY 2009

Mission: To protect the health, safety and welfare of the citizens by assuring the application of sound engineering principles; and to provide the highest service levels possible to insure safe streets and improved drainage.

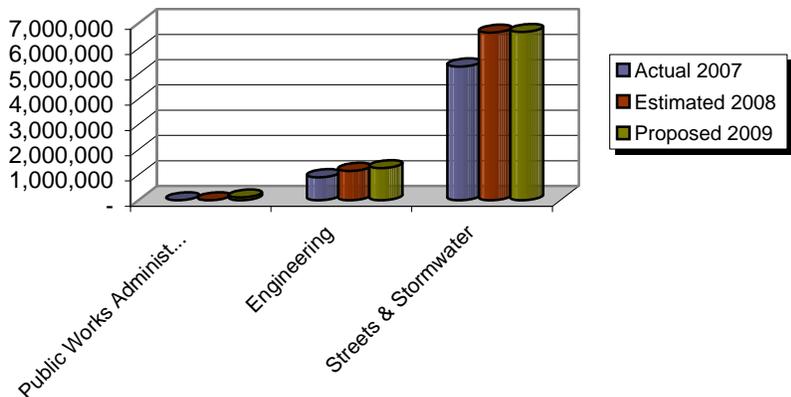
Organizational Chart:



General Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Division:



**General Fund
Public Works Directorate
FY 2009**

Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Public Works Administration	-	-	-	108,544
Engineering	909,108	1,197,998	1,161,345	1,269,291
Streets & Stormwater	5,285,264	7,009,143	6,625,309	6,654,254
Directorate Total	6,194,372	8,207,141	7,786,654	8,032,089

Directorate Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	2,158,913	2,722,086	2,339,206	3,183,796
Supplies	459,688	664,785	646,550	552,200
Repairs & Maintenance	512,602	813,515	803,367	598,689
Services & Charges	3,009,558	3,265,726	3,246,442	3,697,404
Capital Outlay	53,611	741,029	751,089	-
Directorate Total	6,194,372	8,207,141	7,786,654	8,032,089

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Public Works Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Public Works Administration

Mission:

Public Works Administration provides guidance to all the departments within the directorate (Water, Wastewater, Line Repair, Streets & Stormwater, and Engineering), to ensure available funding for capital projects as well as operational functions providing quality service for all residents.

Activity Summary:

The Public Works Administration Department operates within the Public Works Directorate. This department oversees the planning and operational requirements for all water utilities to facilitate both the City meeting its citizens' needs, as well as its compliance with Federal and State regulatory statutes. In addition, Public Works Administration also coordinates the activities among the other departments in the directorate and handles any complaints or requests that are beyond the scope of normal business. Further, the department's activities include intercommunity projects and planning as they affect the county, regional, and state areas. The Public Works Administration works to ensure the proper operation of the City's infrastructure and utilities providing superior drinking water, water treatment and reclamation services, as well as providing elevated service levels in the delivery of infrastructure services to our citizens.

FY 2009 Objectives:

Service Level Objectives

- Provide requested information to all departments in a timely manner.
- Provide requested information to all citizens in a timely manner.
- Work to improve the City image as it pertains to the Public Works Directorate.
- Continue to enhance both the Public Works Directorate customer service as well as operational/financial efficiencies.

**General Fund
Public Works Directorate
FY 2009**

Public Works Administration

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	-	-	-	108,544
Department Total	-	-	-	108,544

Full Time Equivalentts

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Director of Public Works	0.00	0.00	0.50
Executive Secretary	0.00	0.00	0.50
Total	0.00	0.00	1.00

City of League City, Texas
Public Works Administration
Detail of Expenditures

010-2921-691

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	-	-	-	77,774
5009 Certificate Pay	-	-	-	1,800
5014 Retirement	-	-	-	10,930
5015 Longevity	-	-	-	608
5016 FICA	-	-	-	6,210
5018 Insurance	-	-	-	6,922
5020 Employee Allowance	-	-	-	3,300
5050 Overtime	-	-	-	1,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	-	-	-	108,544
Department Total	-	-	-	108,544

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Public Works Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Engineering

Mission:

To protect the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of League City by assuring the application of sound engineering principles in the planning, design, construction, and maintenance of the City infrastructure, as provided for in Federal, State, and City policy.

Activity Summary:

The Engineering Department analyzes and reviews construction plans and documents submitted for private development and City Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects as they pertain to water, wastewater, street, and/or stormwater infrastructure. The department also provides project management services and/or quality assurance services for same.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Through participation in the Development Review Committee process, the Design team provided quality assurance reviews for private development and CIP projects. They also managed implementation of the Master Water Plan, the Master Wastewater Plan, Master Transportation Plan, and Capital Recovery Fee Determination.
- The Project Management team continued implementation of the CIP, via outsourced professional services, developer advance funding agreements, and in-house design. They provided land management services, including limited surveying and drafting services for property appraisals, real property and easement acquisition and abandonment. Projects completed, but not limited to, are Palomino Road, Gravity Sewer, Shellside Water and Wastewater Improvements, and Phase I, NPDES Permit Application.
- The GIS Team continued its cooperative support effort with the League City Police Department (LCPD) to update the GIS based digital map used in all LCPD vehicles. They have cooperated with the Planning Department in documenting amendments to the Zoning Map, as well as, the Main Street Plan. From “as-built” development plans, they continued populating the land and infrastructure GIS data bases to provide current base maps for all departments. They have also worked on the ETJ maps that are being used in negotiations with bordering cities and many other exhibits and maps needed on a daily basis.
- **FY 2009 Objectives:**
- Department will continue to be more proactive in the implementation of the CIP.
- Department will be more proactive in development of GIS bases activities.

**General Fund
Land Management Directorate
FY 2009**

Engineering

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	825,265	923,193	890,168	1,060,733
<i>Supplies</i>	16,909	16,263	15,282	22,301
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	21,449	27,171	28,015	33,889
<i>Services & Charges</i>	18,874	198,410	182,880	152,368
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	26,611	32,961	45,000	-
Department Total	909,108	1,197,998	1,161,345	1,269,291

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
** Director of Public Works	0.00	0.50	0.00
** Executive Secretary	0.00	0.50	0.00
City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00
* Assitant City Engineer	0.00	0.00	1.00
Construction Project Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Project Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00
Construction Inspectors	3.00	3.00	3.00
Design Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineer in Traning	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineer Technicians	2.00	2.00	2.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	13.00	14.00	14.00

* New Positions for 2009

** Positions moved 50% of salary to Public Works Administration General Fund

City of League City, Texas

Engineering

Detail of Expenditures

010-6006-651

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	600,889	669,769	650,300	767,733
5009 Certificate Pay	10,200	7,700	7,700	10,800
5014 Retirement	71,554	81,555	79,700	109,370
5015 Longevity	12,864	15,856	13,368	13,632
5016 FICA	46,606	53,231	51,000	60,785
5018 Insurance	80,547	85,982	79,000	91,113
5020 Employee Allowance	612	6,600	6,600	4,800
5050 Overtime	1,993	2,500	2,500	2,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	825,265	923,193	890,168	1,060,733
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	8,786	8,600	7,000	8,250
5110 Books and Periodicals	1,253	870	870	1,500
5119 Office Furniture	-	-	-	3,000
5123 Minor Equipment	77	500	200	1,080
5145 Gas, Oil, Grease & Lubricants	6,793	6,293	6,293	6,671
5194 Computer Equipment & Software	-	-	919	1,800
Supplies Subtotal	16,909	16,263	15,282	22,301
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	18,701	24,171	24,171	20,889
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,748	3,000	3,844	13,000
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	21,449	27,171	28,015	33,889
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	5,975	165,000	163,000	117,600
5310 Membership & Dues	2,177	1,830	1,830	2,315
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	216	400	400	400
5313 Printing & Binding	-	700	350	719
5317 Equipment Rental	2,757	3,800	3,800	-
5321 Uniform Expense	-	-	-	2,004
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	3,750
5353 Advertising & Recording	200	10,000	1,000	10,000
5344 Training & Travel	6,691	14,580	11,000	15,580
5352 Utilities - Telephone	858	2,100	1,500	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	18,874	198,410	182,880	152,368
Capital Outlay:				
5521 Right of Way Acquisition	-	32,961	45,000	-
5572 Data Processing Software	26,611	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	26,611	32,961	45,000	-
Department Total	909,108	1,197,998	1,161,345	1,269,291

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Public Works Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Street and Drainage

Mission:

To serve the community of League City by providing the highest service levels possible for the dollars budgeted. Further, to insure safe streets for the public to drive and to help improve the drainage in all areas of the City.

Activity Summary:

The Street & Stormwater Management Department consists of 41 employees that are divided into three divisions but work as a whole unit. The Street Division provides routine maintenance on all city owned streets and bridges as well as new construction of certain roadways. The Stormwater Division performs maintenance on all lateral ditches, sets and maintains culverts for citizens, and maintains and constructs major outfalls. Both Divisions share in the responsibilities of mowing of all lateral ditch lines within the City. The Traffic Control Division provides routine maintenance on all signs, guardrails, crosswalks, and school zones and provides traffic control for all parades, runs, walks and special events. Also, the Department, as a whole, provides contract management for major landscape/maintenance and concrete repair contracts.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Conducted over 100 traffic counts.
- Repaired or replaced over 1,000 street signs
- Mowed 211,500 feet of drainage Right of Way
- Cleaned and inspected 8,259 drainage inlets.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Rehabilitate at least 2 miles of existing paved roadways and /or upgrade unimproved road surfaces
- Clean at least 50,000 linear feet of drainage facilities
- Upgrade or replace 1,000 traffic control and street signs

**General Fund
Public Works Directorate
FY 2009**

Streets

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	1,333,648	1,798,893	1,449,038	2,014,519
<i>Supplies</i>	442,779	648,522	631,268	529,899
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	491,153	786,344	775,352	564,800
<i>Services & Charges</i>	2,990,684	3,067,316	3,063,562	3,545,036
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	27,000	708,068	706,089	-
Department Total	5,285,264	7,009,143	6,625,309	6,654,254

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Street / Stormwater Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00
Urban Forester	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	5.00	6.00	6.00
Public Service Technician	4.00	5.00	5.00
Equipment Operator	8.00	11.00	11.00
Crewmen	9.00	10.00	10.00
Senior Traffic Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Technician	2.00	4.00	4.00
Total	36.00	44.00	44.00

City of League City, Texas

Streets

Detail of Expenditures

010-6106-652

		Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:					
5002	Salaries	917,300	1,217,615	980,000	1,364,899
5009	Certificate Pay	10,300	12,000	11,400	12,600
5014	Retirement	111,204	147,670	123,000	189,879
5015	Longevity	17,741	21,688	19,824	23,040
5016	FICA	71,576	96,862	79,000	107,906
5018	Insurance	187,101	290,658	200,000	303,495
5020	Employee Allowance	1,224	2,400	2,400	2,700
5050	Overtime	17,202	10,000	33,414	10,000
Personnel Services Subtotal		1,333,648	1,798,893	1,449,038	2,014,519
Supplies:					
5101	Office Supplies	2,712	3,176	2,700	2,500
5105	Janitorial Supplies	-	535	520	590
5123	Minor Equipment	2,841	68,420	45,000	15,973
5125	Small Tools & Operating Supplies	8,438	7,776	7,776	7,776
5135	Lumber & Building Materials	391	1,000	1,000	1,000
5145	Gasoline	84,161	95,792	107,881	96,060
5153	Agricultural Supplies	2,334	2,391	2,391	2,000
5165	Signs & Traffic Control	51,790	57,432	52,000	54,000
5191	Concrete & Aggregate	275,262	412,000	412,000	350,000
5194	Computer Equip & Software	14,850	-	-	-
Supplies Subtotal		442,779	648,522	631,268	529,899
Repairs & Maintenance:					
5215	Building & Ground Maintenance	6,760	7,600	7,000	7,600
5230	Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	128,237	168,002	168,002	156,666
5240	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,199	6,800	2,500	5,084
5250	Street & Drainage Maintenance	354,957	603,942	597,850	395,450
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal		491,153	786,344	775,352	564,800
Services & Charges:					
5305	Professional Fees	8,269	11,800	10,000	10,000
5310	Membership & Dues	60	60	60	-
5311	Postage, Freight & Express	3	50	70	50
5313	Printing & Binding	180	200	511	200
5317	Equipment Rental	2,827	3,700	3,000	3,400
5321	Uniform Expense	10,679	11,585	10,000	11,585
5327	Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	159,603
5344	Training & Travel	3,963	4,060	4,060	4,060

City of League City, Texas

Streets

Detail of Expenditures

010-6106-652

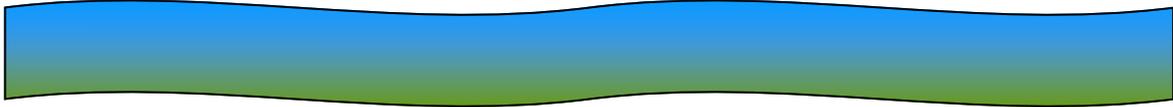
	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
5352 Utilities - Telephone	1,819	1,969	1,969	1,969
5355 Utilities - St. Lights	473,033	473,819	473,819	521,201
5359 Contract Services - Refuse	2,478,733	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,805,000
5387 G.C.H.D. Point Pollution	-	2,014	2,014	13,984
5390 Tree Service	1,120	1,520	1,520	-
5395 Water/Wastewater Analysis	9,998	6,539	6,539	13,984
Services & Charges Subtotal	2,990,684	3,067,316	3,063,562	3,545,036
Capital Outlay:				
5549 Misc. Capital Outlay	27,000	-	-	-
5552 Autos & Trucks	-	91,730	-	-
5555 Trucks - Other	-	328,636	418,387	-
5572 Data Processing Software	-	-	-	-
5573 Equipment	-	287,702	287,702	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	27,000	708,068	706,089	-
Department Total	5,285,264	7,009,143	6,625,309	6,654,254



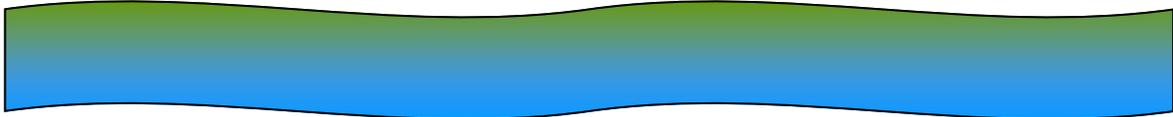
City Crews at Work



South Shore Harbour Water Tower



Utility Fund



Water Meters



Excavator

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund (020)

Working Capital 9/30/07		9,369,646
Plus Estimated 2008 Revenues		<u>21,537,019</u>
Equals Total Resources		30,906,665
Less Estimated 2008 Expenditures		24,121,288
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		<u>6,785,377</u>
	Days of Working Capital	102.68
Plus 2009 Projected Revenues:		<u>22,373,800</u>
Equals Total Resources		29,159,177
Less 2009 Requested Expenditures:	21,088,075	
Contingency (.5%)	115,595	
Transfer to GF For G & A	1,000,000	
Transfer toCIP	<u>1,000,000</u>	23,203,670
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		<u>5,955,507</u>
	Days of Working Capital	93.68

	Estimated 2008	Projected 2009
Revenues	<u>21,537,019</u>	<u>22,373,800</u>
Expenditures	<u>24,121,288</u>	<u>23,203,670</u>
Estimated Fund Balance Usage	(2,584,269)	(829,870)

Targeted working capital - 90 to 120 Days

Utility Fund FY 2009 Public Works Directorate

Mission: To ensure public health and the environment safety by providing the highest quality of drinking water through the purchase, treatment and delivery of potable water; by efficiently operating and maintaining the City's wastewater treatment plants and lift stations; To accurately and efficiently bill for water, sewer and solid waste services with superior customer service.

Organizational Chart:



Finance Department

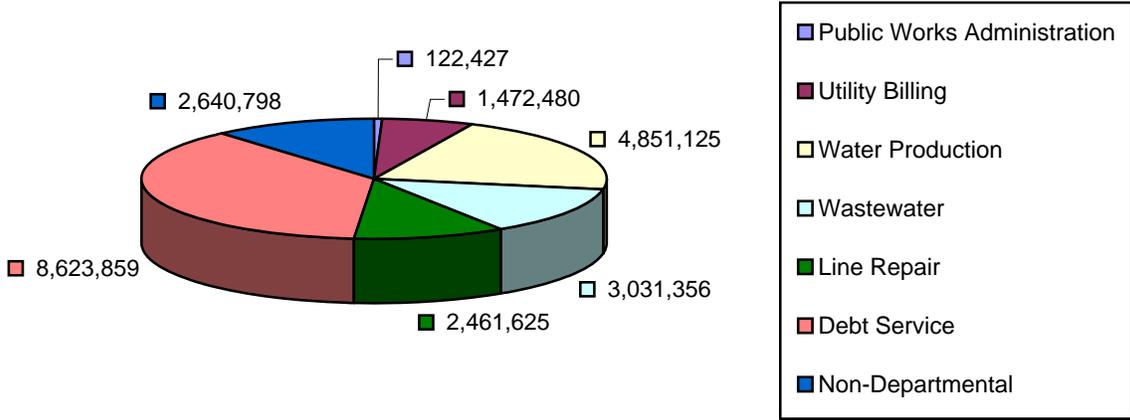
Mission Statement: To provide services to the citizens in a courteous, fair and cost-effective manner and to provide accurate and useful information to the citizens, council and management.

Organizational Chart:

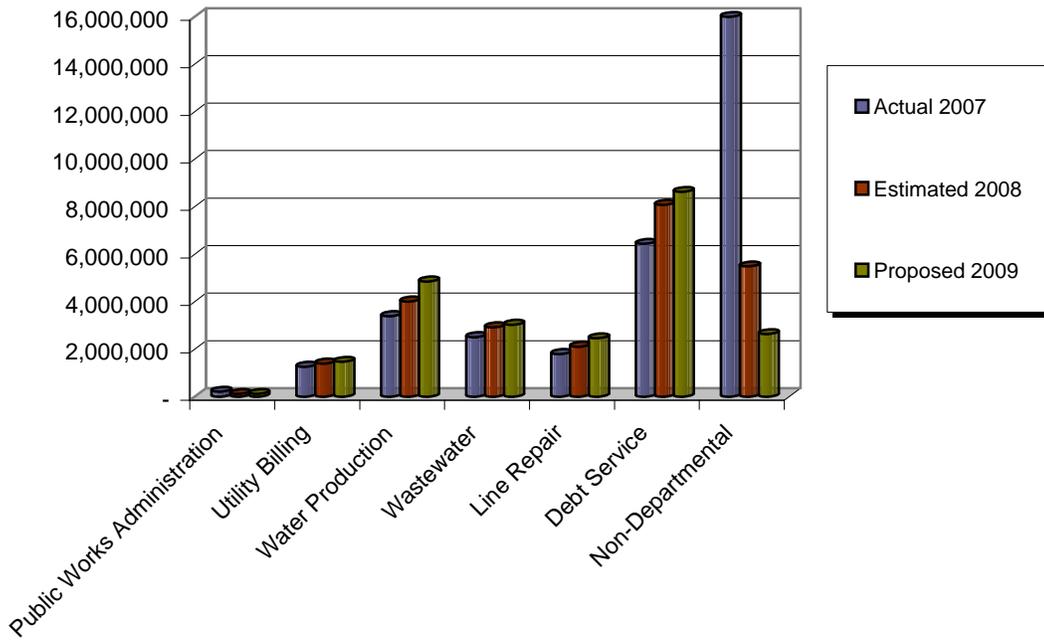


Utility Fund FY 2009

Share of Utility Fund Budget:



Three Year Comparison by Division:



City of League City, Texas
Utility Fund (020)
Statement of Revenues

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Other Miscellaneous:				
425-09-00 Proceeds from Lease	40,040	35,000	38,000	35,000
Other Miscellaneous Subtotal	40,040	35,000	38,000	35,000
Miscellaneous Donations:				
429-28-00 Reimbursements	14,363	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Donations Subtotal	14,363	-	-	-
Water Sales:				
541-00-00 Water Sales	9,460,441	11,445,000	11,445,000	12,017,250
Water Sales Subtotal	9,460,441	11,445,000	11,445,000	12,017,250
Wastewater Sales:				
542-00-00 Wastewater Sales	7,896,918	8,611,000	8,611,000	9,041,550
Wastewater Sales Subtotal	7,896,918	8,611,000	8,611,000	9,041,550
Connection Fees:				
543-01-00 Tap Fees	774,710	760,000	450,000	450,000
543-02-00 New Connection Fees	89,781	85,000	74,794	75,000
543-03-00 Reconnection Fees	37,961	30,000	35,000	35,000
Connection Fees Subtotal	902,452	875,000	559,794	560,000
Late Fees:				
544-00-00 Late Fees	256,123	220,000	230,000	220,000
Late Fees Subtotal	256,123	220,000	230,000	220,000
Other Revenues:				
545-01-00 Meter Sales	381,735	360,000	243,000	240,000
545-02-00 Water Well Permits	25	-	25	-
545-04-00 Reimbursement for Services	3,438	2,500	2,500	2,500
545-05-00 Miscellaneous Income	8,893	7,500	7,700	7,500
Other Revenues Subtotal	394,091	370,000	253,225	250,000
Contributed Capital - Developer:				
551-00-00 Contributed Cap Developer	9,820,806	-	-	-
Contributed Cap Developer Subtotal	9,820,806	-	-	-
Interest Income:				
555-00-00 Interest Income	227,972	400,000	400,000	250,000
555-05-05 Interest Income Investments	14,836	-	-	-
555-05-80 Interest Income TxPool Reserv	14,120	-	-	-
555-09-00 Interest Income TxStar	250,294	-	-	-
Interest Income Subtotal	507,223	400,000	400,000	250,000
Carryover Balance:				
556-00-00 Carryover Balance	-	2,508,440	-	829,870
Carryover Balance Subtotal	-	2,508,440	-	829,870

City of League City, Texas
Utility Fund (020)
Statement of Revenues

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Gain/Loss on Asset Disposal:				
557-00-00 Gain/Loss on Asset Disposal	44,139	-	-	-
Gain/Loss on Asset Disposal Subtotal	<u>44,139</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Gain on Sale of Bonds:				
558-00-00 Gain on Sale of Bonds	11,541	-	-	-
Gain on Sale of Bonds Subtotal	<u>11,541</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Transfers In:				
581-24-00 Transfer from CDBG	221,836	-	-	-
Transfer In Subtotal	<u>221,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Utility Fund Revenue	29,569,972	24,464,440	21,537,019	23,203,670

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

Utility Fund FY 2009

Department Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Public Works Administration	216,255	121,649	114,932	122,427
Utility Billing	1,263,707	1,438,752	1,396,309	1,472,480
Water Production	3,392,891	4,509,388	4,007,795	4,851,125
Wastewater	2,510,037	2,871,562	2,925,616	3,031,356
Line Repair	1,798,895	2,253,911	2,107,771	2,461,625
Debt Service	6,437,862	8,677,113	8,082,412	8,623,859
Non-Departmental	15,990,150	4,592,065	5,486,453	2,640,798
Fund Total	31,609,797	24,464,440	24,121,288	23,203,670

Department Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	3,990,348	4,975,179	4,418,473	5,310,112
Supplies	735,672	812,882	787,533	820,434
Repair & Maintenance	782,169	913,400	890,405	836,117
Services & Charges	5,628,919	5,134,165	4,620,655	5,538,648
Special Programs & Events	58,543	16,500	15,000	12,000
Capital Outlay	-	181,677	181,453	62,500
Transfers To	13,976,284	3,753,524	5,125,357	2,000,000
Fees	2,360	6,000	876	3,000
Principal & Interest	6,435,502	8,671,113	8,081,536	8,620,859
Fund Total	31,609,797	24,464,440	24,121,288	23,203,670

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Public Works Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Public Works Administration

Mission:

Public Works Administration provides guidance to all the departments within the directorate (Water, Wastewater, Line Repair, Streets & Stormwater, and Engineering), to ensure available funding for capital projects as well as operational functions providing quality service for all residents.

Activity Summary:

The Public Works Administration Department operates within the Public Works Directorate. This department oversees the planning and operational requirements for all water utilities to facilitate both the City meeting its citizens' needs, as well as its compliance with Federal and State regulatory statutes. In addition, Public Works Administration also coordinates the activities among the other departments in the directorate and handles any complaints or requests that are beyond the scope of normal business. Further, the department's activities include intercommunity projects and planning as they affect the county, regional, and state areas. The Public Works Administration works to ensure the proper operation of the City's infrastructure and utilities providing superior drinking water, water treatment and reclamation services, as well as providing elevated service levels in the delivery of infrastructure services to our citizens.

FY 2009 Objectives:

Service Level Objectives

- Provide requested information to all departments in a timely manner.
- Provide requested information to all citizens in a timely manner.
- Work to improve the City image as it pertains to the Public Works Directorate.
- Continue to enhance both the Public Works Directorate customer service as well as operational/financial efficiencies.

**Utility Fund
Public Works Directorate
FY 2009**

Public Works Administration

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	168,579	102,681	99,137	108,544
<i>Supplies</i>	1,479	2,310	1,500	1,760
<i>Services & Charges</i>	46,197	16,658	14,295	12,123
Department Total	216,255	121,649	114,932	122,427

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Director of Public Works	1.00	0.50	0.50
Executive Secretary	1.00	0.50	0.50
Total	2.00	1.00	1.00

City of League City, Texas
Public Works Administration
Detail of Expenditures

020-2921-691

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	118,306	72,051	72,500	77,774
5009 Certificate Pay	3,600	-	-	1,800
5014 Retirement	17,023	8,788	8,946	10,930
5015 Longevity	832	928	416	608
5016 FICA	11,362	5,736	5,702	6,210
5018 Insurance	11,192	6,578	6,573	6,922
5020 Employee Allowance	5,935	6,600	4,000	3,300
5050 Overtime	329	2,000	1,000	1,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	168,579	102,681	99,137	108,544
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	1,479	1,760	1,500	1,760
5110 Books & Periodicals	-	450	-	-
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supplies	-	100	-	-
Supplies Subtotal	1,479	2,310	1,500	1,760
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	32,972	10,000	10,000	5,000
5310 Membership & Dues	75	360	100	590
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	81	200	200	200
5337 Subscriptions	206	125	177	390
5344 Training & Travel	2,343	5,155	3,000	5,103
5352 Utilities - Telephone	522	818	818	840
5395 Water/Wastewater Analysis	9,998	-	-	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	46,197	16,658	14,295	12,123
Department Total	216,255	121,649	114,932	122,427

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Finance Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Utility Billing

Mission:

To bill for water, sewer, and solid waste in an efficient manner and to provide the citizens of League City with superior customer service by maintaining a professional, knowledgeable, and courteous staff.

Activity Summary:

The Utility Billing department is responsible for the billing and maintenance of over 25,000 water/wastewater accounts and for the billing of residential garbage accounts within the City's system. Responsibilities include substantial interaction with customers over the phone and in person regarding customer accounts.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Implemented Online Bank Draft Applications for customers
- Processed 'new service' and 'final requests' for water service by next business day
- Staff attended Balanced Billing training session

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Implement balanced billing for bank draft customers
- Automate all 3" and larger water meters, excluding Fire Hydrant meters

**Utility Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Utility Billing

Expenditure Summary

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
<i>Personnel Services</i>	603,155	640,732	630,660	692,415
<i>Supplies</i>	415,944	512,269	498,619	505,449
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	44,482	37,111	36,960	35,572
<i>Services & Charges</i>	189,403	233,640	215,070	227,044
<i>Special Programs & Events</i>	10,723	15,000	15,000	12,000
Department Total	1,263,707	1,438,752	1,396,309	1,472,480

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Utility Billing Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Customer Service Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Technician	5.00	5.00	5.00
Accounts Receivable Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00
Data Entry Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Account Representative	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total	13.00	13.00	13.00

City of League City, Texas
Utility Billing
Detail of Expenditures

020-3021-692

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	417,524	440,580	441,028	475,651
5009 Certificate Pay	3,600	4,200	4,200	6,000
5014 Retirement	50,353	54,439	52,484	67,971
5015 Longevity	11,968	13,644	13,369	14,368
5016 FICA	31,930	35,528	33,545	38,405
5018 Insurance	82,488	85,441	78,967	83,120
5020 Employee Allowance	258	900	900	900
5050 Overtime	5,034	6,000	6,167	6,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	603,155	640,732	630,660	692,415
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	6,826	5,500	5,500	5,500
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supplies	6,520	900	900	900
5145 Gas, Oil, Grease & Lubricant	11,074	12,876	12,876	13,649
5168 Water Meters	363,384	397,343	387,343	400,000
5169 Water Meter Parts & Supplies	28,140	70,000	75,000	85,000
5194 Computer Equip & Software	-	25,650	17,000	400
Supplies Subtotal	415,944	512,269	498,619	505,449
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	1,005	4,000	3,242	-
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	13,358	17,529	17,529	18,278
5240 Equipment Maintenance	30,119	15,582	16,189	17,294
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	44,482	37,111	36,960	35,572
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	1,922	2,000	2,300	2,000
5310 Membership & Dues	-	60	60	120
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	115,512	149,670	130,000	131,352
5312 Banking Fees	57,250	60,000	62,000	66,000
5313 Printing & Binding	11,804	13,200	12,000	12,824
5321 Uniform Expense	1,555	1,800	1,800	2,000
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	5,438
5344 Training & Travel	1,360	2,310	2,310	2,310
5352 Utilities - Telephone	-	4,600	4,600	5,000
Services & Charges Subtotal	189,403	233,640	215,070	227,044
Special Programs & Events:				
5418 Public Awareness Programs	10,723	15,000	15,000	12,000
Special Programs & Events Subtotal	10,723	15,000	15,000	12,000
Department Total	1,263,707	1,438,752	1,396,309	1,472,480

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Public Works Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Water Production

Mission:

To ensure public health by providing the highest quality of drinking water through the purchase, treatment, and delivery of potable water to the citizens of League City and to assure water needs are met while responsibly meeting all federal and state requirements for quality drinking water.

Activity Summary:

The Water Production Department is responsible for the purchase, treatment and delivery of potable water to approximately 24,000 customer accounts within the City limits. The department is also responsible for operations and maintenance of 9 surface plants and 3 groundwater plants. The Water Department is required to comply with both federal and state agencies that regulate water quality standards. Personnel provide new line construction assistance with sampling, flushing and filling water lines for pressure testing.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Staff is continuing to add further security at all water plant facilities to meet homeland security requirements.
- Staff continued to work diligently day and night to continue to meet the growing demand of new line construction for new development as well as inter-connecting areas within the system to increase system pressure and water quality.
- Staff worked to maintain adequate pressure and fire fighting capabilities during multiple emergency shutdowns of the 42-inch transmission line. The City of Houston shut this line down several times for repairs. League City residents never lost water service and pressures remained within State guidelines.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Drill new 1000 gpm well
- To paint the Brittany Bay 2MG Elevated Tower
- To enhance security at all Water Production facilities to comply with the Homeland Security Act.
- Continue to meet TCEQ rules and regulations and maintaining our Superior Water Rating

**Utility Fund
Public Works Directorate
FY 2009**

Water Production

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	837,154	1,018,988	874,620	1,121,665
<i>Supplies</i>	63,891	61,685	54,580	61,281
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	162,491	213,512	196,747	272,043
<i>Services & Charges</i>	2,329,355	3,168,803	2,835,589	3,396,136
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	46,400	46,259	-
Department Total	3,392,891	4,509,388	4,007,795	4,851,125

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Water Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Clerk / Typist	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Plant Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00
Plant Operator	5.00	7.00	7.00
Water Quality Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crewmen	2.00	2.00	2.00
Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total	16.00	18.00	18.00

City of League City, Texas
Water Production
Detail of Expenditures

020-3121-693

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	511,417	666,055	580,000	742,132
5009 Certificate Pay	4,800	4,800	4,800	5,400
5014 Retirement	72,625	88,166	78,000	115,585
5015 Longevity	14,304	16,128	13,720	15,064
5016 FICA	46,223	57,512	49,000	64,076
5018 Insurance	90,165	119,227	87,000	124,908
5020 Employee Allowance	1,128	2,100	2,100	4,500
5050 Overtime	96,492	65,000	60,000	50,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	837,154	1,018,988	874,620	1,121,665
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	1,304	1,280	1,280	800
5105 Janitorial Supplies	647	825	825	825
5116 Building Material Supplies	828	950	950	950
5119 Office Furniture	-	3,000	2,000	1,375
5121 Training Supplies	21	447	200	447
5123 Minor Equipment	-	7,614	5,000	-
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supplies	2,094	2,050	2,050	2,050
5135 Lumber & Building Materials	186	496	496	496
5145 Gasoline	49,127	30,231	30,231	39,546
5153 Agricultural Supplies	160	392	392	392
5170 Water System Operating Supp.	3,278	3,500	3,500	3,500
5185 Chemicals, Drugs and Lab Supp	5,811	10,244	7,000	10,244
5191 Concrete, Asphalt & Aggregate	435	656	656	656
Supplies Subtotal	63,891	61,685	54,580	61,281
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	18,867	23,078	21,000	23,078
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	34,754	45,747	45,747	41,778
5240 Equipment Maintenance	24,832	28,903	25,000	91,403
5262 Utility System Repair & Maint.	84,038	115,784	105,000	115,784
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	162,491	213,512	196,747	272,043
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	-	57,500	50,000	57,500
5310 Membership & Dues	165	365	365	365
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	3,704	3,394	3,394	4,094
5313 Printing & Binding	5,913	5,168	5,168	6,668
5317 Equipment Rentals	607	2,153	1,800	2,153
5320 Janitorial Services	4,865	5,400	5,400	5,940
5321 Uniform Expenses	3,657	5,778	4,500	5,778
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	23,020

City of League City, Texas
Water Production
Detail of Expenditures

020-3121-693

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
5344 Training & Travel	1,282	3,755	3,000	3,755
5350 Utilities - Electricity	258,776	373,815	300,000	418,672
5352 Utilities - Telephone	2,851	3,970	3,970	1,100
5354 Utilities - Gas	536	750	750	750
5388 Inspection Fees	8,179	8,620	8,178	9,220
5389 Permit Fees	4,347	4,807	4,590	4,862
5391 Water Contract Purchasees	2,006,372	2,648,854	2,400,000	2,807,785
5395 Water/Wastewater Analysis	28,101	44,474	44,474	44,474
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>2,329,355</u>	<u>3,168,803</u>	<u>2,835,589</u>	<u>3,396,136</u>
Capital Outlay:				
5552 Autos and Trucks	-	46,400	46,259	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>46,400</u>	<u>46,259</u>	<u>-</u>
Department Total	3,392,891	4,509,388	4,007,795	4,851,125

Public Works Directorate FY 2008-2009

Wastewater

Mission:

The Wastewater Department; working together as a professional unit, will protect human health and the environment by monitoring business discharging into the City's wastewater collection system; and by efficiently operating and maintaining the City's wastewater treatment plants and lift station so as to provide an effluent and sludge that exceeds federal and state regulations, and an effluent and sludge that may be re-used to the benefit to the citizens of League City.

Activity Summary:

The Wastewater Department operates and maintains two wastewater treatment plants and seventy-two lift stations. These facilities convey and treat approximately 6.6 million gallons of raw sewage per day during dry weather periods and up to 22.5 million gallons per day during wet weather periods. The design phase of a 4.0 MGD wastewater treatment plant is on-going and expected to be in service in FY 2010. This WWTP will serve the southwest area of the City and replace the existing Countryside WWTP, which has provided 30 years of service and has reached maximum permitted capacity. To meet the demands of current growth, the design of a capacity expansion for the Dallas Salmon Wastewater Treatment Plant is complete, expanding from 7.5 MGD to 12MGD. This project is currently in the construction phase. The department's operations staff works seven days a week to ensure proper treatment operation and along with maintenance personnel, is on call for emergency situations. Included in these facilities are approximately 200 pumps of various designs from 3hp to 185hp; 10 centrifugal blowers 40hp to 200hp and many other specialized pieces of equipment required to provide adequate treatment of the City's wastewater. The department also utilizes its Pretreatment Program to monitor all business and industrial users that discharge wastewater to the City's POTW. This effort ensures that all users do not discharge harmful substances that cause biological or physical damage to the City's POTW.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Dallas Salmon WWTP passed all mandated, quarterly Biomonitoring testing. Biomonitoring measures pass-through toxicity levels to ensure adequate treatment in protection of the receiving stream (Clear Creek).
- Notice to Proceed was given on July 21, 2008, to CSA Construction to begin the 4.5MGD expansion of the Dallas Salmon WWTP. The WWTP expansion and related improvements are required to meet regulatory requirement related to the City's current and future growth.
- The Magnolia Creek Force Main Diversion was completed, providing relief to the overloaded Countryside WWTP. The treatment plant was exceeding permitted flows, until this project rerouted approximately 1/3 of its service area to the Dallas Salmon WWTP.
- Reorganized department staff to improve efficiency through superior licensing requirements. This was accomplished without adding additional positions.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Complete the installation and startup of the System Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) project.
- Meet environmental compliance requirements for the City's Dallas Salmon WWTP and Countryside WWTP.
- Complete the process selection phase of the design of the Southwest Water Reclamation Facility.

**Utility Fund
Public Works Directorate
FY 2009**

Wastewater

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	955,288	953,800	1,004,610	1,157,601
<i>Supplies</i>	164,169	149,120	149,193	154,027
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	300,189	333,481	322,402	203,000
<i>Services & Charges</i>	1,090,391	1,333,961	1,348,211	1,454,228
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	101,200	101,200	62,500
Department Total	2,510,037	2,871,562	2,925,616	3,031,356

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lab Supervisor / Pretreatment Coord	1.00	1.00	1.00
Chief Plant Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Plant Operator	3.00	4.00	4.00
Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Maintenance Technician	0.00	3.00	3.00
Utility Trainee / Plant Operator	0.00	3.00	6.00
Maintenance Operator Trainee	3.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance Technician	3.00	0.00	0.00
Plant Operator Trainee	4.00	3.00	0.00
Total	19.00	19.00	19.00

City of League City, Texas

Wastewater

Detail of Expenditures

020-3221-694

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2008
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	620,625	625,571	665,171	783,801
5009 Certificate Pay	7,950	9,000	9,000	9,000
5014 Retirement	77,924	81,424	87,366	109,886
5015 Longevity	11,336	13,856	12,352	13,880
5016 FICA	48,646	53,124	54,600	66,148
5018 Insurance	135,652	124,825	118,121	131,586
5020 Employee Allowance	-	-	-	3,300
5050 Overtime	53,155	46,000	58,000	40,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	955,288	953,800	1,004,610	1,157,601
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	1,748	2,000	2,000	1,500
5105 Janitorial Supplies	841	1,200	1,200	1,200
5110 Books & Periodicals	1,133	1,185	1,258	1,185
5116 Building Maintenance Supplies	1,340	1,342	1,342	700
5121 Training Supplies	1,298	400	400	400
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supplies	9,479	4,000	4,000	3,000
5145 Gasoline	42,741	30,486	30,486	32,315
5153 Agricultural Supplies	123	115	115	115
5171 Sewer System Operating Supp	3,955	3,482	3,482	3,482
5185 Chemicals, Drugs and Lab Supp	100,943	104,410	104,410	109,630
5191 Concrete, Asphalt & Aggregate	568	500	500	500
Supplies Subtotal	164,169	149,120	149,193	154,027
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	31,743	32,402	32,402	30,000
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	38,297	49,079	45,000	47,000
5240 Equipment Maintenance	230,149	252,000	245,000	126,000
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	300,189	333,481	322,402	203,000
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	3,311	33,500	28,000	17,095
5310 Membership & Dues	1,751	1,798	1,798	1,798
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	483	650	500	300
5313 Printing & Binding	60	2,150	2,000	350
5317 Equipment Rentals	5,165	5,000	5,000	5,500
5320 Janitorial Services	4,331	4,724	4,724	5,197
5321 Uniform Expenses	5,322	5,500	5,500	5,500
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	21,272
5344 Training & Travel	7,978	8,052	8,052	8,052
5350 Utilities - Electricity	792,041	924,000	924,000	970,200
5352 Utilities - Telephone	4,391	4,386	3,636	3,264
5354 Utilities - Gas	320	1,500	300	600
5388 Inspection Fees	27,152	27,508	27,508	30,952
5391 Water Contract Purchases	9,053	24,000	14,000	14,400
5393 Sludge Removal	207,205	267,000	299,000	344,830
5395 Water/Wastewater Analysis	21,828	24,193	24,193	24,918
Services & Charges Subtotal	1,090,391	1,333,961	1,348,211	1,454,228
Capital Outlay:				
5573 Equipment	-	101,200	101,200	62,500
Capital Outlay Subtotal	-	101,200	101,200	62,500
Department Total	2,510,037	2,871,562	2,925,616	3,031,356

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Public Works Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Line Repair

Mission:

The Line Repair Department is responsible for maintaining all water and sanitary sewer structures within the City in order to protect the public health by providing safe and potable drinking water and reliable water and sanitary sewer services.

Activity Summary:

The Line Repair Department is responsible for the maintenance of approximately 1,970,035 feet of water mains and 1,466,873 feet of sewer mains, 7,421 manholes and 2,906 fire hydrants.

Departmental activities include the repair, cleaning, and installation of water service lines, main water lines, fire hydrants, main water valves, sanitary service lines, sanitary sewer main lines, and manholes. Water Tap Inspections and Final Utility Inspections.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

– Final Utility Inspections	1,418
– Water Tap Inspections	1,090
– Sewer Tap Inspections	44
– Backed Up Sewer/Repairs	343
– Water Leaks/Repairs	905
– Sink Holes Repairs	14
– Fire Hydrants:	
o Install/Repair/ Maint	84
– Installed City Clean-outs	54
– Linear Feet of Sanitary	
o Sewer Line Cleaned & Televised	15,505.2
o Valve Maintenance	343

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Continue the scheduled valve maintenance program in order to locate and insure water isolation valves are functioning properly

**Utility Fund
Public Works Directorate
FY 2009**

Line Repair

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	1,393,248	1,757,579	1,611,850	1,915,326
<i>Supplies</i>	90,189	87,498	83,641	97,917
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	275,007	329,296	334,296	325,502
<i>Services & Charges</i>	40,451	45,461	43,990	122,880
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	-	34,077	33,994	-
Department Total	1,798,895	2,253,911	2,107,771	2,461,625

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00
Work Order Clerk	0.00	2.00	2.00
Line Repair Supervisor	2.00	3.00	3.00
Line Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Maintenance Worker I	0.00	4.00	4.00
Utility Maintenance Worker II	0.00	3.00	3.00
Senior Utility Maintenance Worker	0.00	5.00	5.00
Crewmen	16.00	16.00	16.00
D&C System Analyst	1.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Technician	2.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Public Service Technician	5.00	0.00	0.00
Public Service Technician	7.00	0.00	0.00
Total	35.00	35.00	35.00

City of League City, Texas

Line Repair

Detail of Expenditures

020-3321-695

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	869,491	1,111,997	1,021,902	1,231,758
5009 Certificate Pay	27,750	26,900	26,900	32,500
5014 Retirement	117,489	150,086	139,379	189,682
5015 Longevity	24,665	27,864	27,864	30,680
5016 FICA	73,964	97,902	87,956	107,707
5018 Insurance	184,766	229,830	197,249	242,099
5020 Employee Allowance	-	-	600	900
5050 Overtime	95,123	113,000	110,000	80,000
Personnel Services Subtotal	1,393,248	1,757,579	1,611,850	1,915,326
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	5,435	4,750	2,500	1,982
5105 Janitorial Supplies	159	1,000	500	1,000
5116 Building Maintenance Supplies	43	375	375	375
5121 Training Supplies	41	115	115	115
5123 Minor Equipment	1,973	-	-	-
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supplies	6,767	7,344	7,344	6,000
5135 Lumber & Building Materials	231	300	300	500
5145 Gasoline	48,553	43,207	43,207	64,038
5153 Agricultural Supplies	731	1,000	1,600	2,000
5173 Line Repair Operating Supp	6,089	7,000	7,000	5,000
5185 Chemicals, Drugs and Lab Supp	497	1,000	700	1,500
5191 Concrete, Asphalt & Aggregate	19,670	21,407	20,000	15,407
Supplies Subtotal	90,189	87,498	83,641	97,917
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	260	1,500	1,500	1,500
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	74,805	99,654	99,654	94,002
5240 Equipment Maintenance	2,313	5,142	5,142	7,000
5050 Street & Drainage Repair & Maint	47,122	48,000	53,000	48,000
5262 Utility System Repair & Maint	150,507	175,000	175,000	175,000
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	275,007	329,296	334,296	325,502
Services & Charges:				
5310 Membership & Dues	2,528	2,100	2,100	2,100
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	11	100	50	100
5313 Printing & Binding	673	1,013	800	900
5317 Equipment Rentals	4,658	5,748	5,000	5,748
5320 Janitorial Services	5,861	6,420	6,420	7,000

City of League City, Texas
Line Repair
Detail of Expenditures

020-3321-695

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
5321 Uniform Expenses	8,914	10,176	9,000	10,176
			-	75,736
5344 Training & Travel	6,160	12,000	9,000	12,000
5350 Utilities - Electricity	7,687	4,284	8,000	5,500
5352 Utilities - Telephone	3,959	3,620	3,620	3,620
Services & Charges Subtotal	<u>40,451</u>	<u>45,461</u>	<u>43,990</u>	<u>122,880</u>
Capital Outlay:				
5573 Equipment	-	34,077	33,994	-
Capital Outlay Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>34,077</u>	<u>33,994</u>	<u>-</u>
Department Total	1,798,895	2,253,911	2,107,771	2,461,625

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**Utility Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Utility Debt Service

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Fees</i>	2,360	6,000	876	3,000
<i>Principal & Interest</i>	6,435,502	8,671,113	8,081,536	8,620,859
Department Total	6,437,862	8,677,113	8,082,412	8,623,859

City of League City, Texas
Utility Debt Service Fund
Detail of Expenditures

020-5009-682

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
5707 Related Bond Fees	2,360	6,000	876	3,000
Fees Subtotal	2,360	6,000	876	3,000
Principal & Interest:				
5803 Principal - 98 Bond	250,000	260,000	260,000	270,000
5807 Principal - 02 Revenue Bond	215,000	215,000	215,000	215,000
5813 Principal - 99 Certificates Oblig	205,755	209,496	209,496	-
5817 Principal - 99 Refunding Bonds	1,462,860	1,538,460	1,538,460	-
5819 Principal - 97 Bonds	438,480	461,160	461,160	-
5823 Interest - 98 Bond	29,875	18,335	18,335	6,210
5827 Interest - 02 Revenue Bond	167,001	155,714	155,714	144,426
5832 Interest - 99 Revenue Bond	15,250	-	-	-
5833 Interest - 99 Certificates	15,619	5,237	5,237	-
5837 Interest - 99 Refunding	113,495	38,462	38,462	-
5839 Interest - 97 Bond	31,760	10,837	10,837	-
5845 Principal - 02 Refunding	611,112	635,174	635,174	667,849
5846 Interest - 02 Refunding	173,610	147,097	147,097	117,779
5847 Principal - GCWA 99B Issue	370,000	390,000	390,000	405,000
5848 Interest - GCWA 99B Issue	106,203	102,643	102,643	84,508
5849 Principal - GCWA 01 Issue	160,000	165,000	165,000	170,000
5850 Interest - GCWA 01 Issue	131,867	134,753	134,753	128,153
5856 Principal - 03 Refunding	70,927	46,686	46,686	127,488
5857 Interest - 03 Refunding	61,615	60,322	60,322	58,145
5862 Principal - GCWA 02 Refunding	37,380	38,982	38,982	-
5863 Interest - GCWA 02 Refunding	560	1,559	1,559	-
5864 Principal - GCWA 98A	5,348	5,635	5,635	14,803
5865 Interest - GCWA 98A	18,596	20,251	20,251	19,992
5866 Principal - GCWA 98B	2,343	2,343	2,343	4,473
5867 Interest - GCWA 98B	4,018	4,466	4,466	4,358
5870 Principal - 04 Revenue Bond	425,000	445,000	445,000	465,000
5871 Interest - 04 Revenue Bond	503,267	490,218	490,218	476,568
5872 Principal - 05 Refunding	60,000	670,000	670,000	665,000
5873 Interest - 05 Refunding	313,083	298,958	298,958	273,125
5876 Principal - 07 Refunding	-	136,959	136,959	2,545,293
5877 Interest - 07 Refunding	435,478	650,478	650,478	596,833
5878 Principal - 08 Revenue Bond	-	1,311,888	-	-
5879 Interest - 08 Revenue Bond	-	-	722,311	1,160,856
Principal & Interest Subtotal	6,435,502	8,671,113	8,081,536	8,620,859
Department Total	6,437,862	8,677,113	8,082,412	8,623,859

**Utility Fund
Finance Directorate
FY 2009**

Non-Departmental

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Personnel Services</i>	32,924	501,399	197,596	314,561
<i>Services & Charges</i>	1,933,122	335,642	163,500	326,237
<i>Special Events & Programs</i>	47,820	1,500	-	-
<i>Transfers To</i>	13,976,284	3,753,524	5,125,357	2,000,000
Department Total	15,990,150	4,592,065	5,486,453	2,640,798

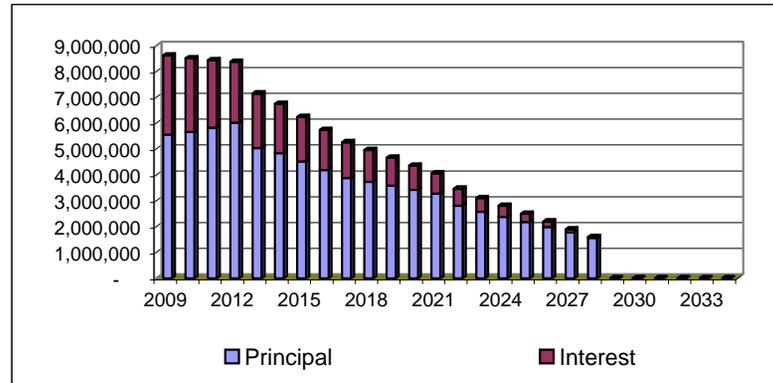
City of League City, Texas
Non-Departmental
Detail of Expenditures

020-5509-603

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5008 Salary Adjustments	-	259,690	-	59,690
5012 Worker's Compensation	32,924	45,596	45,596	58,758
5025 Dependent Insurance Coverage	-	196,113	152,000	196,113
Personnel Services Subtotal	32,924	501,399	197,596	314,561
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	-	28,500	3,500	3,500
5333 Insurance - All Coverages	153,583	207,142	160,000	207,142
5394 Depreciation Expense	1,670,486	-	-	-
5380 Contingency	-	100,000	-	115,595
5398 Interest Expense	109,053	-	-	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	1,933,122	335,642	163,500	326,237
Special Events & Programs				
5458 Employee Programs	-	1,500	-	-
5494 Bond Issuance Costs	47,820	-	-	-
Special Events & Programs Subtotal	47,820	1,500	-	-
Transfers To:				
5602 Transfer to General Fund	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,000,000
5636 Transfer to Cap Proj Fund	306,284	2,183,549	2,690,960	1,000,000
5665 Transfer to 99 Rev Bond	12,170,000	-	-	-
5668 Transfer to Cap Replacement	150,000	219,975	219,975	-
5670 Transfer to 98 CO Bond Fund	-	-	864,422	-
Transfer To Subtotal	13,976,284	3,753,524	5,125,357	2,000,000
Department Total	15,990,150	4,592,065	5,486,453	2,640,798

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Debt Service Requirements To Maturity**

Fiscal Year	TOTAL ALL UTILITY DEBT OBLIGATION		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	5,549,905	3,070,953	8,620,858
2010	5,668,555	2,841,466	8,510,021
2011	5,827,699	2,602,759	8,430,459
2012	6,021,741	2,354,671	8,376,412
2013	5,032,879	2,113,869	7,146,747
2014	4,835,420	1,912,835	6,748,255
2015	4,517,769	1,723,709	6,241,478
2016	4,192,638	1,549,143	5,741,780
2017	3,877,630	1,386,311	5,263,942
2018	3,734,802	1,231,236	4,966,038
2019	3,583,132	1,080,647	4,663,778
2020	3,425,648	934,224	4,359,872
2021	3,275,271	790,819	4,066,090
2022	2,812,978	651,019	3,463,997
2023	2,570,000	532,398	3,102,398
2024	2,380,000	423,400	2,803,400
2025	2,185,000	318,025	2,503,025
2026	1,980,000	216,250	2,196,250
2027	1,775,000	122,375	1,897,375
2028	1,560,000	39,000	1,599,000
2029	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 74,806,066	\$ 25,895,109	\$ 100,701,174



**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	3,340,630	772,757	4,113,387
2010	3,683,780	630,534	4,314,314
2011	3,796,841	477,682	4,274,523
2012	3,944,905	318,253	4,263,159
2013	2,145,066	194,522	2,339,588
2014	696,428	138,136	834,565
2015	517,503	114,365	631,868
2016	491,204	95,002	586,206
2017	506,204	75,584	581,788
2018	522,101	55,398	577,499
2019	542,999	33,986	576,985
2020	557,999	11,432	569,431
2021	-	-	-
2022	-	-	-
2023	-	-	-
2024	-	-	-
2025	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-
2028	-	-	-
2029	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 20,745,660	\$ 2,917,653	\$ 23,663,313

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2002				General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2003			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	667,849	117,779	785,628	2009	127,488	58,145	185,633
2010	695,967	87,093	783,060	2010	143,649	54,397	198,045
2011	732,739	54,031	786,770	2011	105,941	50,653	156,594
2012	771,128	18,314	789,443	2012	103,247	47,515	150,763
2013				2013	101,452	44,381	145,833
2014				2014	356,428	35,668	392,096
2015				2015	162,503	25,797	188,299
2016				2016	121,204	20,933	142,137
2017				2017	121,204	16,616	137,819
2018				2018	122,101	12,129	134,231
2019				2019	122,999	7,380	130,379
2020				2020	122,999	2,460	125,459
2021				2021			
2022				2022			
2023				2023			
2024				2024			
2025				2025			
2026				2026			
2027				2027			
2028				2028			
2029				2029			
2030				2030			
2031				2031			
2032				2032			
2033				2033			
2034				2034			
Totals:	\$ 2,867,683	277,217	\$ 3,144,901	Totals:	\$ 1,711,215	376,074	\$ 2,087,289

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2007

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	2,545,293	596,833	3,142,126
2010	2,844,164	489,044	3,333,208
2011	2,958,161	372,998	3,331,159
2012	3,070,529	252,424	3,322,953
2013	2,043,614	150,141	2,193,755
2014	340,000	102,469	442,469
2015	355,000	88,569	443,569
2016	370,000	74,069	444,069
2017	385,000	58,969	443,969
2018	400,000	43,269	443,269
2019	420,000	26,606	446,606
2020	435,000	8,972	443,972
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
Totals:	\$ 16,166,762	2,264,362	\$ 18,431,124

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

Fiscal Year	TOTAL CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION DEBT		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	270,000	6,210	276,210
2010	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-
2012	-	-	-
2013	-	-	-
2014	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-
2018	-	-	-
2019	-	-	-
2020	-	-	-
2021	-	-	-
2022	-	-	-
2023	-	-	-
2024	-	-	-
2025	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-
2028	-	-	-
2029	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 270,000	\$ 6,210	\$ 276,210

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

Comb Tax & Rev Certificates of Obligation 98			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	270,000	6,210	276,210
2010			
2011			
2012			
2013			
2014			
2015			
2016			
2017			
2018			
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
Totals:	\$ 270,000	6,210	\$ 276,210

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

Gulf Coast Water Authority

WATER & SEWER CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	594,276	237,010	831,286
2010	619,775	210,076	829,851
2011	650,859	181,950	832,808
2012	681,836	151,956	833,791
2013	222,813	119,548	342,361
2014	233,992	110,007	343,999
2015	240,266	99,778	340,044
2016	251,434	89,055	340,489
2017	281,427	77,608	359,034
2018	297,701	64,477	362,178
2019	310,133	50,342	360,474
2020	322,649	35,355	358,003
2021	340,271	19,627	359,898
2022	57,978	2,899	60,877
2023	-	-	-
2024	-	-	-
2025	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-
2028	-	-	-
2029	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 5,105,406	\$ 1,449,687	\$ 6,555,093

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

Gulf Coast Water Authority

Water System Contract Revenue Bonds 1998A				Water System Contract Revenue Bonds 1998B			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	14,803	19,992	34,794	2009	4,473	4,358	8,831
2010	15,089	19,304	34,393	2010	4,686	4,150	8,836
2011	15,853	18,587	34,440	2011	5,006	3,928	8,933
2012	16,617	17,818	34,435	2012	5,219	3,685	8,904
2013	17,381	17,004	34,385	2013	5,432	3,429	8,861
2014	18,241	16,135	34,375	2014	5,751	3,158	8,909
2015	19,196	15,223	34,418	2015	6,071	2,870	8,941
2016	20,151	14,263	34,413	2016	6,284	2,567	8,850
2017	39,824	13,255	53,079	2017	6,603	2,252	8,855
2018	40,779	11,264	52,043	2018	6,923	1,922	8,845
2019	42,784	9,225	52,009	2019	7,349	1,576	8,925
2020	44,981	7,086	52,067	2020	7,668	1,209	8,877
2021	47,177	4,837	52,014	2021	8,094	825	8,919
2022	49,565	2,478	52,043	2022	8,414	421	8,834
2023				2023			
2024				2024			
2025				2025			
2026				2026			
2027				2027			
2028				2028			
2029				2029			
2030				2030			
2031				2031			
2032				2032			
2033				2033			
2034				2034			
Totals:	\$ 402,437	186,471	\$ 588,908	Totals:	\$ 87,969	36,351	\$ 124,320

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

Water System Contract Revenue Bonds 1999B				Water System Contract Revenue Bonds 2001			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	405,000	84,508	489,508	2009	170,000	128,153	298,153
2010	425,000	65,270	490,270	2010	175,000	121,353	296,353
2011	445,000	45,083	490,083	2011	185,000	114,353	299,353
2012	470,000	23,500	493,500	2012	190,000	106,953	296,953
2013				2013	200,000	99,115	299,115
2014				2014	210,000	90,715	300,715
2015				2015	215,000	81,685	296,685
2016				2016	225,000	72,225	297,225
2017				2017	235,000	62,100	297,100
2018				2018	250,000	51,290	301,290
2019				2019	260,000	39,540	299,540
2020				2020	270,000	27,060	297,060
2021				2021	285,000	13,965	298,965
2022				2022			
2023				2023			
2024				2024			
2025				2025			
2026				2026			
2027				2027			
2028				2028			
2029				2029			
2030				2030			
2031				2031			
2032				2032			
2033				2033			
2034				2034			
Totals:	\$ 1,745,000	218,360	\$ 1,963,360	Totals:	\$ 2,870,000	1,008,505	\$ 3,878,505

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

WATERWORKS & SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	1,345,000	2,054,975	3,399,975
2010	1,365,000	2,000,855	3,365,855
2011	1,380,000	1,943,128	3,323,128
2012	1,395,000	1,884,463	3,279,463
2013	2,665,000	1,799,798	4,464,798
2014	3,905,000	1,664,692	5,569,692
2015	3,760,000	1,509,566	5,269,566
2016	3,450,000	1,365,086	4,815,086
2017	3,090,000	1,233,119	4,323,119
2018	2,915,000	1,111,361	4,026,361
2019	2,730,000	996,319	3,726,319
2020	2,545,000	887,438	3,432,438
2021	2,935,000	771,191	3,706,191
2022	2,755,000	648,120	3,403,120
2023	2,570,000	532,398	3,102,398
2024	2,380,000	423,400	2,803,400
2025	2,185,000	318,025	2,503,025
2026	1,980,000	216,250	2,196,250
2027	1,775,000	122,375	1,897,375
2028	1,560,000	39,000	1,599,000
2029	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 48,685,000	\$ 21,521,559	\$ 70,206,559

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002				Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2004			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	215,000	144,426	359,426	2009	465,000	476,568	941,568
2010	215,000	133,945	348,945	2010	490,000	458,568	948,568
2011	215,000	124,163	339,163	2011	510,000	436,068	946,068
2012	215,000	114,165	329,165	2012	535,000	412,555	947,555
2013	215,000	104,006	319,006	2013	560,000	387,918	947,918
2014	215,000	93,740	308,740	2014	585,000	362,155	947,155
2015	215,000	83,205	298,205	2015	610,000	337,555	947,555
2016	215,000	72,455	287,455	2016	635,000	313,735	948,735
2017	215,000	61,598	276,598	2017	660,000	288,153	948,153
2018	215,000	50,579	265,579	2018	690,000	261,153	951,153
2019	215,000	39,453	254,453	2019	720,000	232,593	952,593
2020	215,000	28,219	243,219	2020	750,000	202,364	952,364
2021	215,000	16,931	231,931	2021	785,000	170,410	955,410
2022	215,000	5,644	220,644	2022	820,000	136,295	956,295
2023				2023	855,000	100,283	955,283
2024				2024	900,000	62,100	962,100
2025				2025	940,000	21,150	961,150
2026				2026			
2027				2027			
2028				2028			
2029				2029			
2030				2030			
2031				2031			
2032				2032			
2033				2033			
2034				2034			
Totals:	3,010,000	1,072,528	\$ 4,082,528	Totals:	11,510,000	4,659,619	\$ 16,169,619

**City of League City
Utility Debt Service Fund
Debt Service Schedule**

Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005				Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	665,000	273,125	938,125	2009	-	1,160,856	1,160,856
2010	660,000	247,487	907,487	2010	-	1,160,856	1,160,856
2011	655,000	222,041	877,041	2011	-	1,160,856	1,160,856
2012	645,000	196,886	841,886	2012	-	1,160,856	1,160,856
2013	635,000	172,118	807,118	2013	1,255,000	1,135,756	2,390,756
2014	630,000	147,641	777,641	2014	2,475,000	1,061,156	3,536,156
2015	615,000	123,550	738,550	2015	2,320,000	965,256	3,285,256
2016	600,000	100,040	700,040	2016	2,000,000	878,856	2,878,856
2017	590,000	77,013	667,013	2017	1,625,000	806,356	2,431,356
2018	580,000	54,374	634,374	2018	1,430,000	745,256	2,175,256
2019	565,000	32,218	597,218	2019	1,230,000	692,056	1,922,056
2020	550,000	10,643	560,643	2020	1,030,000	646,213	1,676,213
2021				2021	1,935,000	583,850	2,518,850
2022				2022	1,720,000	506,181	2,226,181
2023				2023	1,715,000	432,116	2,147,116
2024				2024	1,480,000	361,300	1,841,300
2025				2025	1,245,000	296,875	1,541,875
2026				2026	1,980,000	216,250	2,196,250
2027				2027	1,775,000	122,375	1,897,375
2028				2028	1,560,000	39,000	1,599,000
2029				2029			
2030				2030			
2031				2031			
2032				2032			
2033				2033			
2034				2034			
Totals:	7,390,000	1,657,134	\$ 9,047,134	Totals:	26,775,000	14,132,278	\$ 40,907,278

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



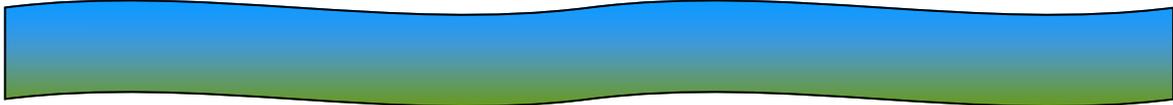
Page Intentionally Left Blank



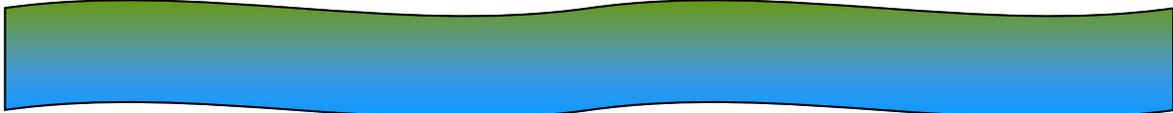
Ambulance



Police Tactical Unit



Internal Service Fund



City Dump Truck



City Fire Truck

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Internal Service Fund (031)

Working Capital 9/30/07		826,361
Plus Estimated 2008 Revenues		3,548,335
Less Estimated 2008 Expenditures		<u>1,898,439</u>
	Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	<u><u>2,476,257</u></u>
Plus 2009 Projected Revenues:		1,940,592
Equals Total Resources		4,416,849
Less 2009 Requested Expenditures:		2,694,184
	Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09	<u><u>1,722,665</u></u>
	Days of Working Capital	<u><u>233.38</u></u>

	Estimated 2008	Estimated 2009
Revenues	3,548,335	1,940,592
Expenditures	1,898,439	2,694,184
Estimated fund Balance Usage	1,649,896	(753,592)

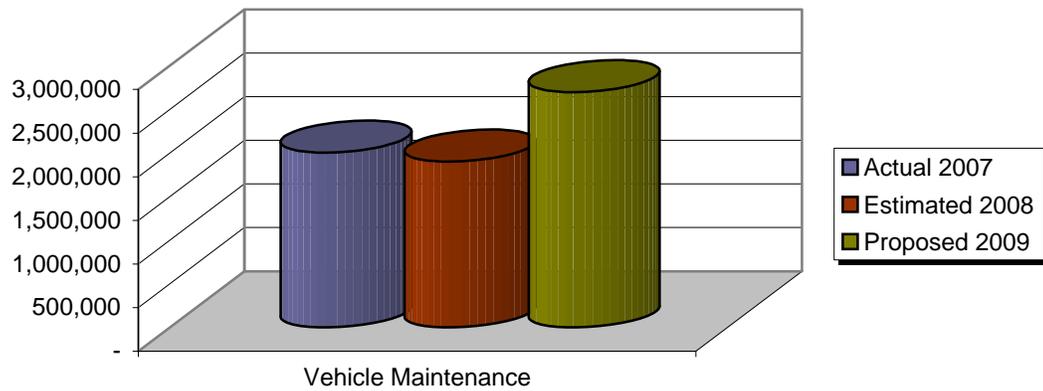
Internal Service Funds FY 2009

Mission: To provide support and direction to departments regarding management of their fleet; To provide efficient maintenance and repairs of the City fleet.

Organizational Chart:



Three Year Comparison:



City of League City, Texas
Internal Service Fund
Statement of Revenues

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Misc. Donations				
429-28-00 Reimbursements	19,983	-	-	-
Misc. Donations Subtotal	<u>19,983</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Revenues:				
545-11-03 Vehicle Maintenance Chgs - GF	675,918	907,764	907,764	901,800
545-11-04 Vehicle Maint. Chgs - W/WW	160,297	255,779	255,779	214,980
545-11-05 Vehicle Maint Chgs - SportsPlex	18,701	-	-	-
545-11-20 Motor Pool Lease Fees - GF	-	1,256,221	1,256,221	798,812
545-11-13 Fuel Charges - GF	386,340	-	-	-
545-11-14 Fuel Charges - W/WW	151,307	-	-	-
545-11-15 Fuel Charges - SportsPlex	7,275	-	-	-
Other Revenues Subtotal	<u>1,399,838</u>	<u>2,419,764</u>	<u>2,419,764</u>	<u>1,915,592</u>
Interest Income:				
555-00-00 Interest Income	8,796	8,000	20,000	8,000
555-09-00 Interest Income - Tx Star	20,171	17,000	17,000	17,000
Interest Income Subtotal	<u>28,968</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>37,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
Carryover Balance:				
556-00-00 Carryover Balance	-	58,686	-	753,592
Carryover Balance Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>58,686</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>753,592</u>
Gain/Loss-Asset Disposal				
557-00-00 Gain/Loss-Asset Disposal	6,646	-	43,425	-
Gain/Loss-Asset Disposal Subtotal	<u>6,646</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,425</u>	<u>-</u>
Operating Transfers In:				
581-01-00 Transfer from General Fund	924,874	-	-	-
581-02-00 Transfer from W/WW	150,000	-	-	-
581-14-00 Transfer from Capital Replacement	-	-	1,048,146	-
Operating Transfer in Subtotal	<u>1,074,874</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,048,146</u>	<u>-</u>
Internal Service Fund Revenues	2,530,309	2,503,450	3,548,335	2,694,184

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

Internal Service Fund FY 2009

Department Summary by Department:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Vehicle Maintenance	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184
Fund Total	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184

Department Summary by Expenditure Category:

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services	378,763	503,436	506,303	585,343
Supplies	504,612	21,058	22,800	22,100
Repair & Maintenance	351,713	326,886	335,200	398,900
Services & Charges	672,819	19,713	14,136	29,441
Capital Outlay	93,728	1,251,462	1,020,000	1,658,400
Fund Total	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**General Services Directorate
FY 2008-2009**

Vehicle Maintenance

Mission:

To provide an efficient comprehensive fleet management program, which responsively fulfills the vehicle and equipment needs of the City using creativity, flexibility, training depth, and technical expertise in performing maintenance, with total focus on program analysis, cost tracking, consumer satisfaction, and quality of workmanship.

Activity Summary:

Vehicle Maintenance currently maintains over 325 vehicles and equipment for the City. We perform all functions of maintenance such as brake repairs, engine and transmission overhauls, routine oil changes, electronic analyzing and repairs, welding, fabrication and other tasks as requested. Additional responsibilities of this department include, but are not limited to, the writing of bid specifications for new and replacement vehicles and equipment, assisting departments with decisions on the economic replacement of vehicles, purchasing new and replacement vehicles, the disposal of obsolete vehicles and maintains and tracks the city's fuel center.

FY 2008 Accomplishments:

- Partially Implemented a Motor Pool Fund concept.

FY 2009 Objectives:

- Fully implement the Motor Pool Fund concept.
- Complete 95% of all work orders in house.
- Create a parts inventory that is efficient within the limited financial parameters.
- Promote environmentally safe disposal and recycling of waste oil and antifreeze.
- Continue removing non-productive vehicles and equipment from the City Fleet.
- Administer safety programs and participate in citywide programs

**Internal Service Fund
General Services Directorate
FY 2009**

Vehicle Maintenance

Expenditure Summary

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
<i>Personnel Services</i>	378,763	503,436	506,303	585,343
<i>Supplies</i>	504,612	21,058	22,800	22,100
<i>Repair & Maintenance</i>	351,713	326,886	335,200	398,900
<i>Services & Charges</i>	672,819	19,713	14,136	29,441
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	93,728	1,251,462	1,020,000	1,658,400
Department Total	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184

Full Time Equivalents

	Adopted FY 2007	Adopted FY 2008	Adopted FY 2009
Vehicle Maintenance Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fleet Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Mechanic	1.00	1.00	1.00
Mechanics	3.00	3.00	3.00
Assistant Mechanics	2.00	2.00	2.00
Tire and Service Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00
Work Order Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	10.00	10.00	10.00

City of League City, Texas
Vehicle Maintenance
Detail of Expenditures

031-2501-607 to
032 - 3221-694

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Personnel Services:				
5002 Salaries	258,253	336,328	340,378	381,581
5009 Certificate Pay	9,500	4,800	7,200	10,800
5012 Worker's Compensation	-	4,480	-	-
5014 Retirement	32,197	40,374	42,986	61,377
5015 Longevity	8,135	7,624	8,754	9,057
5016 FICA	20,669	26,349	27,319	30,710
5018 Insurance	46,420	59,211	61,216	69,201
5020 Employee Allowance	-	2,100	1,840	2,100
5025 Dependent Insurance	-	16,670	11,110	15,017
5050 Overtime	3,589	5,500	5,500	5,500
Personnel Services Subtotal	378,763	503,436	506,303	585,343
Supplies:				
5101 Office Supplies	1,375	1,400	1,400	2,000
5110 Books & Periodicals	334	350	250	250
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supplies	12,141	10,000	12,000	10,000
5135 Lumber & Building Materials	164	150	150	250
5145 Gasoline	488,567	7,358	7,200	7,800
5185 Chemicals, Asphalt & Aggregate	2,031	1,800	1,800	1,800
Supplies Subtotal	504,612	21,058	22,800	22,100
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5215 Building & Ground Maintenance	190	200	200	200
5230 Vehicle Repair & Maintenance	346,100	321,686	330,000	393,700
5240 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	5,423	5,000	5,000	5,000
Repairs & Maintenance Subtotal	351,713	326,886	335,200	398,900
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Services	1,803	1,873	1,873	-
5310 Membership & Dues	290	500	150	175
5311 Postage, Freight & Express	1,237	1,400	1,100	1,200
5316 Copier Rental	-	2,050	1,973	3,000
5317 Equipment Rental	2,322	720	720	900
5321 Uniform Expense	2,127	3,000	2,300	3,000
5324 Tool Allowance	4,010	5,250	5,250	5,266
5327 Motor Pool Lease Fees	-	-	-	11,200
5344 Training & Travel	3,855	4,500	350	2,400
5352 Utilities - Telephone	1,017	420	420	2,300
5394 Depreciation Expense	656,158	-	-	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	672,819	19,713	14,136	29,441
Capital Outlay:				
5552 Autos & Trucks	93,728	1,251,462	1,020,000	1,526,400
5573 Equipment	-	-	-	132,000
Capital Outlay Subtotal	93,728	1,251,462	1,020,000	1,658,400
Department Total	2,001,635	2,122,555	1,898,439	2,694,184

City of League City

Summary of Replacement Vehicles FY2009

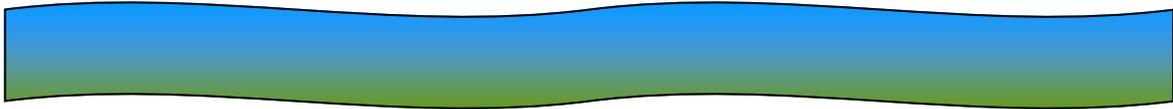
Account Number	Amount	Unit	Description
010-2205-645	45,000	6	Sports Utility Vehicle 4X4
010-2205-645	45,000	7	Sports Utility Vehicle 4X4
010-2205-645	550,000	42	Pumper Truck
010-1605-641	36,500	95	3/4 Ton Pickup Truck
010-1805-642	47,600	103	Police Patrol Unit
010-1805-642	47,600	108	Police Patrol Unit
010-1805-642	47,600	109	Police Patrol Unit
010-1805-642	47,600	112	Police Patrol Unit
010-1805-642	47,600	113	Police Patrol Unit
010-1805-642	47,600	117	Police Patrol Unit
010-1805-642	47,600	151	Police Patrol Unit
010-1805-642	47,600	204	Police Patrol Unit
010-2305-646	58,500	230	Ambulance Remount
010-2305-646	34,500	231	Sports Utility Vehicle 4X4
010-1805-642	20,400	301	Police Detective Unit
010-1805-642	20,400	303	Police Detective Unit
010-1805-642	20,400	305	Police Detective Unit
020-3321-695	38,500	607	1Ton Pickup Truck 4x4
020-3321-695	79,000	622	Backhoe
020-3221-694	29,500	646	3/4 Ton Pickup Truck 4x4 Regular Bed
020-3221-694	86,500	651	Crane Truck
020-3221-694	29,500	652	3/4 Ton Pickup Truck 4x4 Regular Bed
020-3121-693	31,500	689	3/4 Ton Pickup Truck Crew Cab
010-4108-672	31,000	701	Tractor with Backhoe Attachment
010-4108-672	12,000	4001	Field Groomer Rake
010-4108-672	<u>10,000</u>	4002	Gator Utility Vehicle
 TOTAL	 1,559,000		



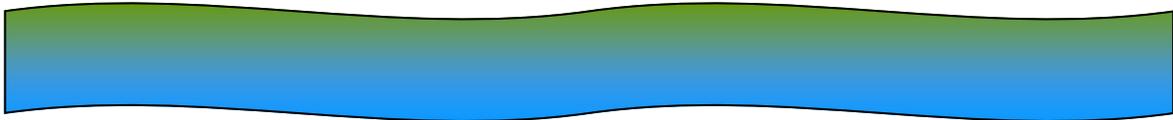
Main Street (FM 518)



Helen's Garden



Debt Service



New Construction



Walker Street @ Victory Lakes

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Debt Service Fund (030)

Working Capital 9/30/07	1,828,020
Plus Estimated 2008 Revenues	9,352,092
Less Estimated 2008 Expenditures	<u>9,851,437</u>
 Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	 <u><u>1,328,675</u></u>
Plus 2009 Projected Revenues: Revenues	11,502,427
Equals Total Resources	12,831,102
Less 2009 Requested Expenditures:	<u>9,851,437</u>
Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09	<u><u>2,979,665</u></u>

	Estimated 2008	Estimated 2009
Revenues	9,352,092	11,502,427
Expenditures	<u>9,851,437</u>	<u>9,851,437</u>
Estimated Fund Balance Usage	(499,345)	1,650,990

City of League City, Texas
Debt Service Fund
Statement of Revenues

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Property Taxes:				
401-01-00 Current Taxes	9,221,751	9,007,309	9,007,309	10,420,645
401-02-00 Delinquent Taxes	148,949	105,000	110,778	105,000
401-03-00 Penatly & Interest	119,899	80,000	80,000	80,000
Property Taxes Subtotal	<u>9,490,599</u>	<u>9,192,309</u>	<u>9,198,087</u>	<u>10,605,645</u>
Miscellaneous Proceeds:				
427-05-00 Bond Proceeds	5,211,280			
Misc. Proceeds Subtotal	<u>5,211,280</u>	-	-	-
Interest Income:				
555-00-00 Interest Income	146,315	100,000	154,000	90,000
555-09-00 Interest Income - Texstar	55,880	60,000	5	-
Interest Income Subtotal	<u>202,196</u>	<u>160,000</u>	<u>154,005</u>	<u>90,000</u>
Carryover:				
556-00-00 Carryover Balance	-	501,128	-	301,997
Carryover Subtotal:	-	501,128	-	301,997
Other Financing Sources:				
572-00-00 Other Financing Sources	59,756	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources Subtotal	<u>59,756</u>	-	-	-
Transfers:				
599-00-00 Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	806,782
Transfers Subtotal	-	-	-	806,782
Debt Service Fund Revenues	14,963,830	9,853,437	9,352,092	11,804,424

**Debt Service Fund
FY 2009**

Expenditure Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
<i>Services & Charges</i>	3,764,528	3,331,074	3,331,074	3,652,572
<i>Transfers To</i>	631,998	725,367	725,367	927,154
<i>Fees</i>	5,453	7,000	5,000	7,000
<i>Principal & Interest</i>	5,158,648	5,789,996	5,789,996	6,407,018
 Department Total	9,560,627	9,853,437	9,851,437	10,993,744

City of League City, Texas

Debt Service Fund

Detail of Expenditures

030-5009-681 to 030-5509-683

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Services & Charges:				
5370 Rebate MUD 2 Countryside	447,848	410,364	410,364	442,976
5371 Rebate MUD 3 Meadowbend	612,021	561,779	561,779	602,628
5372 Rebate MUD 6 The Landing	599,586	640,218	640,218	716,606
5373 Rebate MUD 2 South Shore	439,096	437,470	437,470	457,362
5374 Rebate MUD 3 South Shore	478,769	438,215	438,215	462,127
5376 Rebate MUD 6 South Shore	526,780	468,984	468,984	488,614
5377 Rebate MUD 13 Brittany Bay	290,842	270,988	270,988	290,178
5378 Rebate - Gal Co MUD #14	81,436	33,513	33,513	36,472
5379 Rebate - Gal Co MUD #15	290,458	69,543	69,543	155,609
Services & Charges Subtotal	3,766,836	3,331,074	3,331,074	3,652,572
Services & Charges:				
5494 Bond Issuance Costs	(2,308)	-	-	-
Services & Charges Subtotal	(2,308)	-	-	-
Transfers to:				
5614 Transfer to Tax Increment	631,998	725,367	725,367	927,154
Transfers to Subtotal	631,998	725,367	725,367	927,154
Fees:				
5707 Paying Agent Fees	5,453	7,000	5,000	7,000
Fees Subtotal	5,453	7,000	5,000	7,000
Principal & Interest				
5813 Principal - 99 Certificates	344,245	350,504	350,504	-
5816 Principal - 95 Bond	350,000	400,000	400,000	-
5817 Principal - 99 Refunding Issue	472,140	496,540	496,540	-
5818 Principal - 95 Certificates	50,000	-	-	-
5819 Principal - 97 Bond	141,520	148,840	148,840	-
5833 Interest - 99 Certificates	26,131	8,763	8,763	-
5836 Interest - 95 Bond	29,725	10,400	10,400	-
5837 Interest - 99 Refunding	36,631	12,414	12,414	-
5838 Interest - 95 Certificates	1,313	-	-	-
5839 Interest - 97 Bond	10,250	3,498	3,498	-
5845 Principal - 2002 Refunding	263,888	254,826	254,826	262,151
5846 Interest - 2002 Refunding	112,152	101,141	101,141	89,509
5852 Principal - 2003 Certificates A	305,000	310,000	310,000	315,000
5853 Interest - 2003 Certificates A	228,450	221,525	221,525	213,713
5854 Principal - 2003 Certificates B	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
5855 Interest - 2003 Certificates B	431,275	430,713	430,713	430,088
5856 Principal - 2003 Refunding	324,073	213,314	213,314	582,512
5857 Interest - 2003 Refunding	281,529	275,622	275,622	265,674
5858 Principal - 2003 Certificates C	255,000	265,000	265,000	270,000
5859 Interest - 2003 Certificates C	86,734	80,713	80,713	73,350
5862 Principal - 2004 Certificates A	155,000	160,000	160,000	165,000
5863 Interest - 2004 Certificates A	220,600	215,875	215,875	211,000

City of League City, Texas

Debt Service Fund

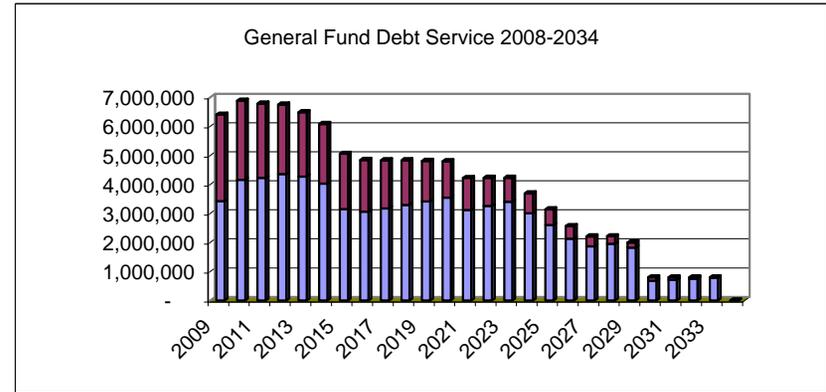
Detail of Expenditures

030-5009-681 to 030-5509-683

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
5864 Principal - 2004 Certificates B	195,000	205,000	205,000	215,000
5865 Interest - 2004 Certificates B	221,556	213,056	213,056	204,131
5872 Principal - 2005 Certificates A	30,000	430,000	430,000	450,000
5873 Interest - 2005 Certificates A	19,731	323,385	323,385	306,184
5874 Principal - 2006 A CO	110,000	155,000	155,000	165,000
5875 Interest - 2006 A CO	292,738	218,435	218,435	208,835
5876 Principal - 07 Refunding	-	53,042	53,042	979,707
5877 Interest - 07 Refunding	138,967	207,390	207,390	186,735
5873 TIF # 2 - Interest 2005 A CO	-	-	-	788,429
Principal & Interest Subtotal	5,158,648	5,789,996	5,789,996	6,407,018
Department Total	9,560,627	9,853,437	9,851,437	10,993,744

**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Debt Service Requirements To Maturity**

Fiscal Year	TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	3,429,370	2,977,647	6,407,017
2010	4,161,220	2,723,869	6,885,089
2011	4,223,159	2,562,158	6,785,317
2012	4,355,095	2,393,712	6,748,807
2013	4,269,934	2,221,855	6,491,789
2014	4,033,572	2,048,763	6,082,335
2015	3,152,497	1,903,535	5,056,032
2016	3,063,796	1,782,934	4,846,731
2017	3,173,796	1,662,379	4,836,175
2018	3,297,899	1,533,476	4,831,374
2019	3,412,001	1,395,130	4,807,131
2020	3,547,001	1,249,544	4,796,545
2021	3,115,000	1,108,584	4,223,584
2022	3,260,000	971,406	4,231,406
2023	3,400,000	826,398	4,226,398
2024	3,010,000	681,697	3,691,697
2025	2,605,000	541,116	3,146,116
2026	2,135,000	434,176	2,569,176
2027	1,870,000	343,611	2,213,611
2028	1,960,000	256,623	2,216,623
2029	1,830,000	170,338	2,000,338
2030	690,000	113,750	803,750
2031	720,000	82,906	802,906
2032	750,000	50,750	800,750
2033	785,000	17,172	802,172
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 70,249,341	\$ 30,053,527	\$ 100,302,868



**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule**

Fiscal Year	TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	1,824,370	541,918	2,366,288
2010	2,026,220	471,191	2,497,411
2011	2,003,159	394,106	2,397,265
2012	2,045,095	314,859	2,359,954
2013	1,864,934	237,281	2,102,215
2014	1,718,572	165,107	1,883,679
2015	742,497	117,869	860,366
2016	553,796	95,648	649,444
2017	553,796	75,919	629,715
2018	557,899	55,421	613,319
2019	562,001	33,720	595,721
2020	562,001	11,240	573,241
2021	-	-	-
2022	-	-	-
2023	-	-	-
2024	-	-	-
2025	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-
2028	-	-	-
2029	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 15,014,341	\$ 2,514,278	\$ 17,528,619

**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule**

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2002				General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2003			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	262,151	89,509	351,660	2009	582,512	265,674	848,185
2010	284,033	77,220	361,253	2010	656,351	248,547	904,898
2011	397,261	61,394	458,655	2011	484,059	231,441	715,500
2012	418,872	42,011	460,883	2012	471,753	217,104	688,856
2013	585,000	18,169	603,169	2013	463,548	202,784	666,332
2014	90,000	2,138	92,138	2014	1,628,572	162,970	1,791,542
2015				2015	742,497	117,869	860,366
2016				2016	553,796	95,648	649,444
2017				2017	553,796	75,919	629,715
2018				2018	557,899	55,421	613,319
2019				2019	562,001	33,720	595,721
2020				2020	562,001	11,240	573,241
2021				2021			
2022				2022			
2023				2023			
2024				2024			
2025				2025			
2026				2026			
2027				2027			
2028				2028			
2029				2029			
2030				2030			
2031				2031			
2032				2032			
2033				2033			
2034				2034			
Totals:	\$ 2,037,317	\$ 290,439	\$ 2,327,756	Totals:	\$ 7,818,785	\$ 1,718,336	\$ 9,537,121

**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule**

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2007

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	979,707	186,735	1,166,443
2010	1,085,836	145,425	1,231,260
2011	1,121,839	101,271	1,223,110
2012	1,154,471	55,745	1,210,215
2013	816,386	16,328	832,714
2014			
2015			
2016			
2017			
2018			
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
Totals:	\$ 5,158,238	\$ 505,504	\$ 5,663,742

**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule**

TOTAL COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE BONDS			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	1,605,000	2,435,729	4,040,729
2010	2,135,000	2,252,678	4,387,678
2011	2,220,000	2,168,053	4,388,053
2012	2,310,000	2,078,853	4,388,853
2013	2,405,000	1,984,574	4,389,574
2014	2,315,000	1,883,656	4,198,656
2015	2,410,000	1,785,666	4,195,666
2016	2,510,000	1,687,286	4,197,286
2017	2,620,000	1,586,460	4,206,460
2018	2,740,000	1,478,055	4,218,055
2019	2,850,000	1,361,410	4,211,410
2020	2,985,000	1,238,304	4,223,304
2021	3,115,000	1,108,584	4,223,584
2022	3,260,000	971,406	4,231,406
2023	3,400,000	826,398	4,226,398
2024	3,010,000	681,697	3,691,697
2025	2,605,000	541,116	3,146,116
2026	2,135,000	434,176	2,569,176
2027	1,870,000	343,611	2,213,611
2028	1,960,000	256,623	2,216,623
2029	1,830,000	170,338	2,000,338
2030	690,000	113,750	803,750
2031	720,000	82,906	802,906
2032	750,000	50,750	800,750
2033	785,000	17,172	802,172
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 55,235,000	\$ 27,539,249	\$ 82,774,249

**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule**

Combination Tax & Revenue CO's, Series 2003A			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	315,000	213,713	528,713
2010	325,000	204,900	529,900
2011	335,000	195,000	530,000
2012	345,000	184,800	529,800
2013	355,000	174,078	529,078
2014	370,000	162,519	532,519
2015	380,000	150,094	530,094
2016	395,000	136,769	531,769
2017	410,000	122,425	532,425
2018	425,000	106,759	531,759
2019	440,000	89,725	529,725
2020	460,000	71,725	531,725
2021	480,000	52,625	532,625
2022	500,000	32,413	532,413
2023	520,000	11,050	531,050
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
Totals:	\$ 6,055,000	\$ 1,908,594	\$ 7,963,594

Combination Tax & Revenue CO's, Series 2003B			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	25,000	430,088	455,088
2010	30,000	429,325	459,325
2011	30,000	428,425	458,425
2012	30,000	427,525	457,525
2013	30,000	426,606	456,606
2014	30,000	425,650	455,650
2015	35,000	424,572	459,572
2016	385,000	417,244	802,244
2017	400,000	403,256	803,256
2018	415,000	388,225	803,225
2019	430,000	371,844	801,844
2020	450,000	354,244	804,244
2021	465,000	335,653	800,653
2022	485,000	316,059	801,059
2023	505,000	295,325	800,325
2024	530,000	273,000	803,000
2025	555,000	249,266	804,266
2026	580,000	224,438	804,438
2027	605,000	198,516	803,516
2028	630,000	171,500	801,500
2029	660,000	143,281	803,281
2030	690,000	113,750	803,750
2031	720,000	82,906	802,906
2032	750,000	50,750	800,750
2033	785,000	17,172	802,172
2034	-	-	-
Totals:	\$ 10,250,000	\$ 7,398,619	\$ 17,648,619

**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule**

Combination Tax & Revenue CO Series 2003C			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	270,000	73,350	343,350
2010	280,000	64,750	344,750
2011	290,000	55,125	345,125
2012	300,000	44,425	344,425
2013	310,000	32,600	342,600
2014	325,000	19,900	344,900
2015	335,000	6,700	341,700
2016			
2017			
2018			
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
Totals:	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 296,850	\$ 2,406,850

Combination Tax & Revenue CO's, Series 2004A			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	165,000	211,000	376,000
2010	170,000	205,550	375,550
2011	175,000	199,513	374,513
2012	185,000	192,750	377,750
2013	190,000	185,250	375,250
2014	200,000	177,700	377,700
2015	205,000	169,850	374,850
2016	215,000	160,375	375,375
2017	225,000	149,375	374,375
2018	240,000	137,750	377,750
2019	250,000	125,500	375,500
2020	260,000	112,750	372,750
2021	275,000	99,375	374,375
2022	290,000	85,250	375,250
2023	305,000	70,375	375,375
2024	320,000	54,750	374,750
2025	335,000	38,375	373,375
2026	190,000	25,250	215,250
2027	200,000	15,500	215,500
2028	210,000	5,250	215,250
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
Totals:	\$ 4,605,000	\$ 2,421,488	\$ 7,026,488

**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule**

Combination Tax & Revenue CO's, Series 2004B			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	215,000	204,131	419,131
2010	220,000	194,888	414,888
2011	230,000	185,325	415,325
2012	240,000	175,338	415,338
2013	250,000	164,925	414,925
2014	260,000	154,250	414,250
2015	270,000	144,028	414,028
2016	280,000	133,988	413,988
2017	290,000	123,370	413,370
2018	305,000	112,061	417,061
2019	315,000	99,890	414,890
2020	330,000	86,990	416,990
2021	345,000	73,318	418,318
2022	360,000	58,685	418,685
2023	375,000	43,063	418,063
2024	390,000	26,469	416,469
2025	410,000	8,969	418,969
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
Totals:	\$ 5,085,000	\$ 1,989,685	\$ 7,074,685

Combination Tax & Revenue CO's, Series 2005A			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	450,000	306,184	756,184
2010	465,000	288,184	753,184
2011	480,000	269,584	749,584
2012	500,000	250,384	750,384
2013	525,000	230,384	755,384
2014	350,000	209,384	559,384
2015	365,000	195,384	560,384
2016	380,000	180,784	560,784
2017	395,000	165,584	560,584
2018	415,000	149,290	564,290
2019	430,000	131,860	561,860
2020	450,000	113,585	563,585
2021	470,000	94,235	564,235
2022	490,000	73,555	563,555
2023	510,000	51,750	561,750
2024	525,000	26,250	551,250
2025			-
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
Totals:	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 2,736,379	\$ 9,936,379

**City of League City
General Debt Service Fund
Schedule**

Combination Tax & Revenue CO's, Series 2006			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	165,000	208,835	373,835
2010	170,000	198,785	368,785
2011	180,000	188,285	368,285
2012	185,000	177,335	362,335
2013	195,000	165,935	360,935
2014	205,000	154,832	359,832
2015	215,000	145,118	360,118
2016	225,000	135,931	360,931
2017	235,000	126,154	361,154
2018	245,000	115,742	360,742
2019	255,000	104,645	359,645
2020	270,000	92,833	362,833
2021	280,000	80,458	360,458
2022	295,000	67,373	362,373
2023	305,000	53,534	358,534
2024	320,000	39,081	359,081
2025	335,000	23,934	358,934
2026	350,000	8,094	358,094
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
Totals:	\$ 4,430,000	\$ 2,086,903	\$ 6,516,903

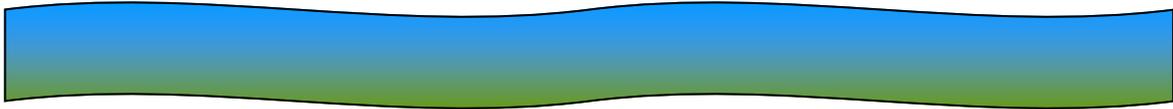
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	-	788,429	788,429
2010	475,000	666,296	1,141,296
2011	500,000	646,796	1,146,796
2012	525,000	626,296	1,151,296
2013	550,000	604,796	1,154,796
2014	575,000	579,421	1,154,421
2015	605,000	549,921	1,154,921
2016	630,000	522,196	1,152,196
2017	665,000	496,296	1,161,296
2018	695,000	468,228	1,163,228
2019	730,000	437,946	1,167,946
2020	765,000	406,178	1,171,178
2021	800,000	372,921	1,172,921
2022	840,000	338,071	1,178,071
2023	880,000	301,301	1,181,301
2024	925,000	262,147	1,187,147
2025	970,000	220,573	1,190,573
2026	1,015,000	176,395	1,191,395
2027	1,065,000	129,595	1,194,595
2028	1,120,000	79,873	1,199,873
2029	1,170,000	27056.25	1,197,056
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
Totals:	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 8,700,732	\$ 24,200,732



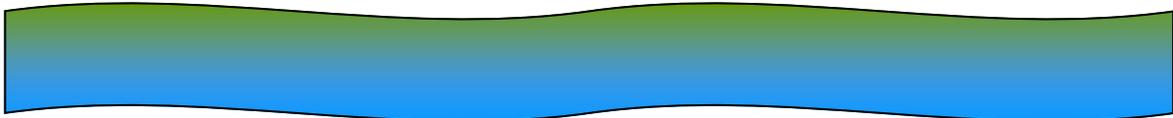
Helen's Garden



Countryside Park



Special Revenue



Helen's Garden



Community Pool

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Special Revenue Funds (041, 043, 046, 048, 049, 050, 056, 059)

Working Capital 9/30/06	511,145
Plus Estimated 2006-2007 Revenues	799,871
Less Estimated 2006-2007 Expenditures	710,610
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/07	600,406
Plus 07-08 Projected Revenues: Revenues	836,566
Equals Total Resources	1,436,972
Less 07-08 Requested Expenditures:	1,038,062
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	398,910

	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Revenues	799,871	836,566
Expenditures	710,610	1,038,062
Estimated Fund Balance Usage	89,261	(201,496)

Special Revenue Funds FY 2009

Summary

	<i>Actual 2007</i>	<i>Budget 2008</i>	<i>Estimated 2008</i>	<i>Adopted 2009</i>
Revenues				
Comm Dev. Block Grant	304,610	442,338	288,024	284,751
Police Activity Fund	44,250	85,510	46,380	133,665
Municipal Court Fund	91,705	90,250	84,500	78,750
Butler Museum Fund	807	950	950	-
Animal Control Donations	20,095	15,500	15,500	17,400
Library Gift Fund	5,313	8,000	8,000	7,000
Special Park Fund	118	-	31	-
Hotel - Motel Tax Fund	327,382	305,000	305,608	305,000
Sidewalk Fund	110,048	120,000	50,878	10,000
Revenue Total	904,328	1,067,548	799,871	836,566
Expenditures				
Comm Dev. Block Grant	304,610	442,338	288,024	284,751
Police Activity Fund	50,011	85,510	85,510	152,136
Municipal Court Fund	47,714	17,750	12,000	32,000
Butler Museum Fund	20,000	-	-	7,863
Animal Control Donations	8,887	15,000	9,500	27,500
Library Gift Fund	9,620	8,000	8,000	8,000
Special Park Fund	-	-	2,576	-
Hotel - Motel Tax Fund	405,140	305,000	305,000	305,000
Sidewalk Fund	-	120,000	-	220,812
Expenditure Total	845,982	993,598	710,610	1,038,062
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	58,346	73,950	89,261	(201,496)

City of League City, Texas

Special Revenue Fund - Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)

Income Statement

Fund 041

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues				
427-02-00 Grant Proceeds	304,610	288,024	288,024	284,751
556-00-00 Carryover	-	154,314	-	-
Total Revenues	304,610	442,338	288,024	284,751
Expenditures				
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	25,000	57,551	57,551	39,500
Special Programs & Events:				
5472 Communities in School	12,500	13,600	13,600	15,000
5473 Interfaith Caring Ministries	12,397	13,600	13,600	17,700
5474 Bay Area Turning Point	7,360	11,000	11,000	10,000
5475 Direct Housing Rehab	-	-	-	32,450
5476 COLC Water Infrastructure	-	187,323	187,323	25,000
5477 Senior Citizen Program	4,035	4,950	4,950	-
5478 CDBG Administrative Costs	21,482			5,000
Transfers:				
5612 Transfer to Waste Water Fund	221,836	154,314	-	25,000
Capital Project Expense:				
6013 Shellside Sanitary Sewer Line	-	-	-	115,101
Total Expenditures	304,610	442,338	288,024	284,751
Net Income (Loss)	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Ending	-	-	-	-

City of League City, Texas
Special Revenue Fund - Police Activity Fund
Income Statement

Fund 043

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues				
427-04-00 Seizure Proceeds	34,764	29,000	29,000	118,665
429-06-00 Dare Program Donations	2,575	13,000	15,000	15,000
554-00-00 Dare Program	1,355	-	700	-
554-02-00 Int Inc-Community Outreach	458	-	200	-
554-04-00 Interest-Seizure Proceeds	1,435	-	80	-
555-00-00 Interest Income	3,663	-	1,400	-
556-00-00 Carryover	-	43,510	-	-
571-05-00 Community Outreach Donations	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	44,250	85,510	46,380	133,665
Expenditures				
Supplies:				
5124 Dare Program Supplies	22,088	13,900	13,900	32,780
Services & Charges:				
5325 Police Investigation Cost	9,882	71,610	71,610	27,473
Special Programs & Events:				
5427 Community Outreach	531	-	-	8,218
Capital Outlay				
5573 Equipment	17,510	-	-	83,665
Total Expenditures	50,011	85,510	85,510	152,136
Net Income (Loss)	(5,761)	-	(39,130)	(18,471)
Fund Balance - Beginning	141,875	136,114	136,114	96,984
Fund Balance - Ending	136,114	136,114	96,984	78,513

City of League City, Texas
Special Revenue Fund - Municipal Court Revenue Fund
Income Statement

Fund 046

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues				
421-01-00 Municipal Court Fines	33,818	35,000	35,000	30,000
421-05-00 Fines-Technology Fund	44,528	40,000	40,000	40,000
555-00-00 Interest Income	8,637	8,500	7,000	6,000
555-05-15 Int Income - Technology Fund	3,744	-	1,750	2,000
555-06-00 Interest - Technology Fund	978	1,000	750	750
556-00-00 Carryover	-	5,750	-	-
Total Revenues	91,705	90,250	84,500	78,750
Expenditures				
Personnel:				
5002 Salaries	7,473	9,500	9,500	12,000
Supplies:				
5123 Minor Equipment	18,180	2,500	2,500	20,000
Repairs & Maintenance:				
5240 Equipment Maintenance	880	-	-	-
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	5,750	5,750	-	-
Capital Outlay				
5571 Data Processing - Hardware	15,431	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	47,714	17,750	12,000	32,000
Net Income (Loss)	43,991	72,500	72,500	46,750
Fund Balance - Beginning	234,811	278,802	278,802	351,302
Fund Balance - Ending	278,802	351,302	351,302	398,052

City of League City, Texas
Special Revenue Fund - Butler Museum Fund
Income Statement

Fund 048

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues				
429-16-00 Donations-Butler Museum	-	-	-	-
555-00-00 Interest Income	162	200	200	-
555-12-00 Interest Inc-Heritage Park	645	750	750	-
556-00-00 Carryover	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	807	950	950	-
Expenditures				
Capital Projects				
5983 Butler Longhorn Museum	-	-	-	7,863
6069 Heritage Park	20,000	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	20,000	-	-	7,863
Net Income (Loss)	(19,193)	950	950	(7,863)
Fund Balance - Beginning	26,106	6,913	6,913	7,863
Fund Balance - Ending	6,913	7,863	7,863	-

City of League City, Texas
Special Revenue Fund - Animal Control Donation Fund
Income Statement

Fund 049

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues				
555-00-00 Interest Income	665	500	500	400
571-00-00 Donations	19,430	15,000	15,000	17,000
556-00-00 Carryover	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	20,095	15,500	15,500	17,400
Expenditures				
Supplies:				
5125 Small Tools & Operating Supplies	1,357	12,850	8,000	10,000
Services & Charges:				
5305 Professional Fees	1,488	1,500	1,000	17,000
5399 Miscellaneous	6,042	650	500	500
Total Expenditures	8,887	15,000	9,500	27,500
Net Income (Loss)	11,208	500	6,000	(10,100)
Fund Balance - Beginning	2,599	13,807	13,807	19,807
Fund Balance - Ending	13,807	14,307	19,807	9,707

City of League City, Texas
Special Revenue Fund - Library Gift Fund
Income Statement

Fund 050

	Actual 2006-07	Budget 2007-08	Estimated 2007-08	Adopted 2008-09
Revenues				
555-00-00 Interest Income	2,278	2,000	2,000	1,000
571-00-00 Donation	3,035	6,000	6,000	6,000
556-00-00 Carryover	-		-	-
Total Revenues	5,313	8,000	8,000	7,000
Expenditures				
Supplies:				
5110 Books & Periodicals	9,620	6,000	6,000	6,000
5123 Minor Equipment	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditures	9,620	8,000	8,000	8,000
Net Income (Loss)	(4,307)	-	-	(1,000)
Fund Balance - Beginning	41,971	37,664	37,664	37,664
Fund Balance - Ending	37,664	37,664	37,664	36,664

City of League City, Texas
Special Revenue Fund - Special Park Fund
Income Statement

Fund 056

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues				
555-00-00 Interest Income	118	-	31	-
Total Revenues	118	-	31	-
Expenditures				
Transfers				
5602 Transfer to General Fund	-	-	2,576	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	2,576	-
Net Income (Loss)	118	-	(2,545)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	2,427	2,545	2,545	-
Fund Balance - Ending	2,545	2,545	-	-

City of League City, Texas
Special Revenue Fund - Hotel Motel Tax Fund
Income Statement

Fund 059

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues				
408-00-00 Hotel & Motel Tax	325,737	305,000	305,000	305,000
555-00-00 Interest Income	1,626	-	600	-
555-09-00 Interest Income Texstar	19	-	8	-
Total Revenues	327,382	305,000	305,608	305,000
Expenditures				
Services & Charges				
5338 Destination League City	405,140	305,000	305,000	305,000
Total Expenditures	405,140	305,000	305,000	305,000
Net Income (Loss)	(77,758)	-	608	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	91,150	13,392	13,392	14,000
Fund Balance - Ending	13,392	13,392	14,000	14,000

City of League City, Texas
Special Revenue Fund - Sidewalk Fund
Income Statement

Fund 076

	Actual 2007	Budget 2008	Estimated 2008	Adopted 2009
Revenues				
416-08-00 Sidewalk Fees	105,151	-	47,278	10,000
555-00-00 Interest Income	4,897	-	3,600	-
556-00-00 Carryover	-	120,000	-	-
Total Revenues	110,048	120,000	50,878	10,000
Expenditures				
Capital Outlay				
5513 Sidewalk Construction	-	120,000	-	220,812
Total Expenditures	-	120,000	-	220,812
Net Income (Loss)	110,048	-	50,878	(210,812)
Fund Balance - Beginning	49,886	159,934	159,934	210,812
Fund Balance - Ending	159,934	159,934	210,812	(0)

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS

GENERAL FUND

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

**City of League City
Capital Improvement Projects 2009
FY 2009 City and County Bond Projects**

Project Number	Project Name	Total Project Costs
ST 1	FM 518 By-Pass Phase 1 (FM 270 to FM 2094)	13,629,000
	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	Certificates of Obligation 2009 (Budgeted but not yet issued)	6,480,000
	Certificates of Obligation 2006 (Fund 236)	629,000
	Certificates of Obligation 2008 (Fund 237)	6,000,000
	County 2000 Bond Issue	520,000
	Total	13,629,000
ST 9	Louisiana Avenue - Phase 1, 2 and 3	6,589,000
	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	Certificates of Obligation 2008 (Fund 237)	589,000
	County 2008 Bond Issue	6,000,000
	Total	6,589,000
	*This project changed from City project to a County project and the city funds were reallocated to FM 518 By-Pass	
ST 5	FM 646 - IH 45 to SH 3	2,350,000
	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	Certificates of Obligation 2009 (Budgeted but not yet issued)	750,000
	County 2008 Bond Issue	1,600,000
	Total	2,350,000
ST 10	Calder Road - IH 45 to Ervin	3,972,000
	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	Certificates of Obligation 2009 (Budgeted but not yet issued)	175,000
	County 2008 Bond Issue	3,797,000
	Total	3,972,000
	*WW 03 - 24" Parallel GLS Butler needs to be completed before the County begins this project.	
ST 8	2009 Storm Sewer Rehabilitation	463,000
	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	Certificates of Obligation 2009 (Budgeted but not yet issued)	463,000
	Total	463,000
ST 11	Webster Street - FM 270 to Texas	1,100,000
	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	Certificates of Obligation 2009 (Budgeted but not yet issued)	1,100,000
	Total	1,100,000
ST 12	Robinson Bayou Bank Stabilization	2,707,750
	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	Certificates of Obligation 2009 (Budgeted but not yet issued)	2,707,750
	Total	2,707,750
ST 19	Caroline	127,000
	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	County 2008 Bond Issue	127,000
	Total	127,000
Total 2009 Projects		30,937,750

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund CIP - Fund 071 - Park Facilities Maintenance

Working Capital 9/30/07		1,847,949
Plus Projected Revenues 2008		385,639
Less Projected Expenditures 2008		
Ghirardi House	4,092	
Butler Longhorn Museum	14,481	
Clear Creek Nature Park	177,071	
Newport Park	70,587	
Heritage Park	79,995	346,226
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		1,887,362
Plus Projected Revenues 2009		100,000
Less Estimated Expenditures 2009		-
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		1,987,362

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund CIP - Fund 075 - Misc. Capital Project Fund

Working Capital 9/30/07		1,791,414
Plus Projected Revenues 2008		43,025
Less Expenditures 2008		
Animal Shelter Expansion	35,207	
Fire Truck	349,635	
Library Facility	7,202	
Butler Museum	19,781	
Heritage Park	373	
Hike & Bike Phase I	65,604	
Hike & Bike Phase II	19,079	
Clear Creek Nature Park	7,286	
Calder Road I-45 to FM 518	35,569	
NPDES Stormwater Plan	251,678	
Brittany Bay	26,801	
McFarland Road Bridge	63,888	
	882,103	
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		952,336
Plus Projected Revenues 2009		
Transfer from General Fund		500,000
Less Projected Expenditures & Encumbrances for Projects 2009		
Brittany Bay Storm Sewer Replacement		395,000
	395,000	
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		<u><u>1,057,336</u></u>

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund CIP - Fund 077 - Certificate of Obligation

Working Capital 9/30/07	885,182
Plus Projected Revenues 2008	-
Less Projected Expenditures & Encumbrances for Projects 2008	<u>177,022</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	<u><u>708,160</u></u>
Plus Projected Revenues 2009	-
Less Projected Expenditures & Encumbrances for Projects 2009	<u>-</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	<u><u>708,160</u></u>

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund CIP - Fund 230 - Certificates of Obligation 2003A

Working Capital 9/30/07		1,050,318
Plus Projected Revenues 2008		26,200
Less Projected Expenditures & Encumbrances for Projects 2008		
Renovation of Fire Station #1	1,870	
EMS West Side Station	190,600	
Heritage Park	5,002	
Webster Street Drainage, Phase 2	824,679	
PD Phone Equipment and Recorders	23,800	
Arbitrage Fees	19,676	1,065,627
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		<u><u>10,891</u></u>
Plus Projected Revenues 2009		-
Less Projected Expenditures & Encumbrances for Projects 2009		<u>-</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		<u><u>10,891</u></u>

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund CIP - Fund 234 - Certificates of Obligation 2004B

Working Capital 9/30/07		1,170,904
Plus Projected Revenues 2008		41,950
Less Projected Expenditures & Encumbrances for Projects 2008		
Equipment - PD	31,600	
Animal Shelter Expansion	603,851	
Library Facility	125,600	
Brittany Bay	426,402	
Phone Equipment and Recorders for PD	25,401	1,212,854
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		(0)
Plus Projected Revenues 2009		-
Less Projected Expenditures & Encumbrances for Projects 2009		-
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		(0)

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund CIP - Fund 235 - Certificates of Obligation 2005A

Working Capital 9/30/07	19,489
Plus Projected Revenues 2008	500
Less Expenditures 2008 Palamino Road	<u>19,189</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	<u><u>800</u></u>
Plus Projected Revenues 2009	<u>-</u>
Less Expenditures 2009	<u>-</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09	<u><u>800</u></u>

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund CIP - Fund 236 - Certificates of Obligation 2006

Working Capital 9/30/07		1,617,525
Plus Projected Revenues 2008		37,963
Less Expenditures 2008		
Expense for FY 08	229,215	
Fire Truck	558,214	
FM270 Bypass	807,859	
Palamino Road	<u>807,859</u>	<u>1,595,288</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		<u><u>60,200</u></u>
Plus Projected Revenues 2009		-
Less Expenditures 2009		<u>-</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		<u><u>60,200</u></u>

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

General Fund CIP - Fund 237 - Certificates of Obligation 2008

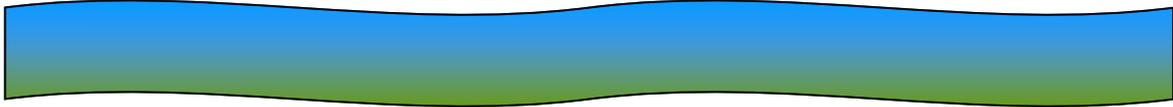
Working Capital 9/30/07		-
Plus Projected Revenues 2008		15,408,952
Less Expenditures 2008		
Clear Creek Heights Drainage	2,028,021	
Coryell Street - FM 270 to Wisconsin	1,450,000	
Louisiana Ave. Phases 1, 2 & 3	6,589,000	
Austin From Louisiana to FM 270	1,400,000	
Houston Avenue	2,200,000	
Bradshaw Road	1,084,000	14,751,021
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		657,931
Plus Projected Revenues 2009		100,000
Less Projected Expenditures & Encumbrances for Projects 2009		-
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		757,931



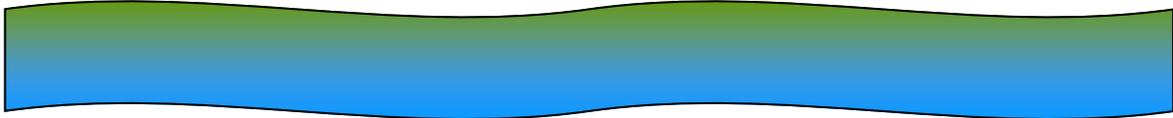
Construction of the New EMS Station



Construction on I-45



Capital Improvement Projects



Resurfacing of Louisiana Street



Construction on FM 518

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS

UTILITY FUND

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



Page Intentionally Left Blank

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund CIP - Fund 023 - Water Capital Improvement

Working Capital 9/30/07		8,180,528
Plus Estimated Revenues 2008		
CRF Water	1,518,961	
Interest	203,141	1,722,102
Less Expenditures 2008		
Houston SEWPP Pump/Dist	7,599,968	
New Dev South of Countryside	193,409	7,793,377
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		2,109,253
Plus Estimated Revenue 2009		
CRF Water	500,000	
Interest Earned	105,000	605,000
Less Expenditures 2009		
Less 1/2 of estimated refund amount per AG Opinion		1,063,890
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		1,650,363

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund CIP - Fund 024 - Wastewater Capital Improvements

Working Capital 9/30/07		9,975,740
Plus Estimated Revenues 2008		
CRF - Sewer	2,457,083	
Interest Income	278,751	2,735,834
Less Expenditures 2008		
South Serv Area WWTP & GL	450,312	
DSWWTP LS Exp & Headworks	406,575	
DSWWTP 4.5 MGD Expansion	664,100	
24" Gravity Line - Butler Road	164,363	
Palamino Rd - 18" Gravity	82,622	1,767,972
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		10,943,602
Plus Estimated Revenues 2009		
CRF Water	500,000	
Interest Earned	150,000	650,000
Less Expenditures 2009		
Less Estimated CRF Refunds Per AG Opinion		1,063,890
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		10,529,712

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund CIP - Fund 027 - Bayridge Utility District

Working Capital 9/30/07	18,758
Plus Estimated Revenues 2008	443
Less Expenditures 2008	<u>-</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	<u><u>19,201</u></u>
Plus Estimated Revenues 2009	-
Less Expenditures 2009	<u>-</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09	<u><u>19,201</u></u>

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund CIP - Fund 028 - Certificates of Obligation 1998

Working Capital 9/30/07	54,728
Plus Estimated Revenues 2008	941
Less Expenditures 2008 Houston SEWPP Pump/Dist Improvements	55,669
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08	<u><u>-</u></u>
Plus Estimated Revenues 2009	-
Less Expenditures 2009	<u>-</u>
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09	<u><u>-</u></u>

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund CIP - Fund 081 - 99 W/WW Revenue Bonds

Working Capital 9/30/07		566,093
Plus Estimated Revenues 2008		-
Less Expenditures 2008		
Houston SEWTPP Pump & Dist. Improv	71,975	
	33,513	
	450,962	556,450
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/08		9,643
Plus Estimated Revenues 2009		-
Less Expenditures 2009		-
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		9,643

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund CIP - Fund 083 - 2004 W/WW Revenue Bonds

Working Capital 9/30/07		8,807,827
Plus Estimated Revenues 2008		163,259
Less Expenditures 2008		
SEWWTP Pumping/Dist Improv	6,251,639	
DWSSTP Lift Station Expansion	12,446	
Magnolia Creek Force Main	649,092	
DSWWTP 4.5 MGD Expansion	900,835	
2005 Sanitary Sewer Rehab	167,968	
Less Reserve Requirement	950,269	8,932,249
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		38,837
Plus Estimated Revenues 2009		20,000
Less Expenditures 2009		
Less Increase to reserve requirement		886
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		57,951

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund CIP - Fund 084 - Capital Project Fund

Working Capital 9/30/07		2,882,525
Plus Estimated Revenues 2008		
Transfer from W/WW	2,690,960	
Interest	60,000	2,750,960
Less Expenditures 2008		
Highway 3 Pump Station	13,300	
New Development South of Countryside	351,050	
Houston SEWPP	2,626,549	
WW Flow Diversion SWWRP	8,970	
South Serv Area WWTP & GL	277,885	
Land-South Service Area WWTP	93,672	
DSWWTP Lift Station Expansion	15,652	
Magnolia Creek Force Main	866,289	
Palamino Rd 18" Sewer Line	1,795	
Shellside Sanitary Sewer Line	45,000	
FM646 Utility Relocates	507,411	
2005 Sanitary Sewer Rehab	750,759	5,558,332
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/07		75,153
Plus Estimated Revenues 2009		10,000
Less Expenditures 2009		-
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		85,153

**City of League City
Fund Summaries**

Utility Fund CIP - Fund 122 - Capital Project Fund

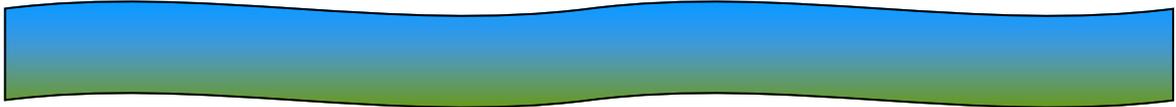
Working Capital 9/30/07		-
Plus Estimated Revenues 2008		
Bond Proceeds	26,775,000	
Interest	400,000	27,175,000
Less Expenditures 2008		
Dallas Salmon WW Treatment Plan Expansion	22,424,567	
Trunk Line SS Harbour Pit/FM 2094	1,180,000	
2005 Sanitary Sewer Project	3,127,500	26,732,067
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/07		442,933
Plus Estimated Revenues 2009		200,000
Less Expenditures 2009		-
Equals Estimated Working Capital 9/30/09		642,933



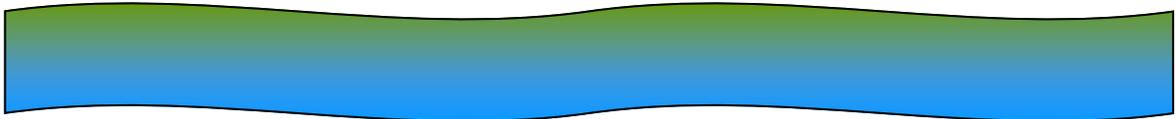
Clear Creek



City of League City Animal Control Building



Financial Policies



Library Programs Read Dogs



South Shore Harbour Marina

SUMMARY

Financial Management Policy Statements

The City of League City has an important responsibility to its citizens to carefully account for public funds, to manage municipal finances wisely, and to plan for the adequate funding of services desired by the public.

The overriding goal of the Financial Management Policy is to enable the City to achieve a long-term stable and positive financial condition. The watchwords of the City's financial management include integrity, prudent stewardship, planning, accountability, and full disclosure.

The purpose of the Financial Management Policy is to provide guidelines for planning and directing the City's day to day financial affairs and to assist staff in developing recommendations to the Mayor and City Council. Specifically, this policy framework mandates the pursuit of the following fiscal objectives:

- I. **Revenues:** Design, maintain and administer a revenue system that will assure a reliable, equitable, diversified and sufficient revenue stream to support desired City services.
- II. **Expenditures:** Identify priority services, establish and define appropriate service levels and administer the expenditure of available resources to assure fiscal stability and the effective and efficient delivery of services.
- III. **Fund Balance/Working Capital/Retained Earnings:** Maintain the fund balance, working capital and retained earnings of the various operating funds at levels sufficient to protect the City's credit worthiness as well as its financial position from emergencies.
- IV. **Capital Expenditures and Improvements:** Annually review and monitor the condition of the City's capital equipment and infrastructure, setting priorities for its replacement and renovation based on needs, funding alternatives, and availability of resources.
- V. **Debt Management:** Establish guidelines for debt financing that will provide needed capital equipment and infrastructure improvements while minimizing the impact of debt payments on current and future revenues.
- VI. **Investments:** Invest in City's operating cash to ensure its safety, provide necessary liquidity and optimize yield.
- VII. **Intergovernmental Relations:** Coordinate efforts with other governmental agencies to achieve common policy objectives, share the cost of providing governmental services on an equitable basis and support appropriate favorable legislation at the state and federal level.
- VIII. **Grants:** Aggressively investigate, pursue and effectively administer federal, state and foundation grants-in-aid which address the City's current priorities and policy objectives.
- IX. **Economic Development:** Initiate, encourage and participate in economic development efforts to create job opportunities, strengthen the local economy and tax base.

- X. **Fiscal Monitoring:** Prepare and present reports for the current and multi-year periods that analyze, evaluate, and forecast the city's financial performance and economic condition.
- XI. **Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting:** Comply with prevailing federal, state and local statutes and regulations. Conform to generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), and the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).
- XII. **Internal Controls:** Maintain an environment to provide management with reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition.
- XIII. **Risk Management:** Prevent and/or reduce financial impact to the City due to claims and losses through prevention, through transfer of liability, and/or through a program of self-insuring of the liability.
- XIV. **Budget:** Develop and maintain a balanced budget which presents a clear understanding of goals, service levels, and performance standards and shall be to the extent possible "user friendly" for citizens. A balanced budget meaning that revenue and any appropriated fund balance must equal expenditures.

I.

Revenues

The City shall use the following guidelines to design, maintain and administer a revenue system that will assure a reliable, equitable, diversified and sufficient revenue stream to support desired City Services.

Balance and Diversification in Revenue Sources

The City shall strive to maintain a balanced diversified revenue system to protect the City from fluctuation in any one source due to changes in economic conditions which adversely impact that source.

User Fees

For services that benefit specific users, where possible the City shall establish and collect fees to recover the cost of those services. Where feasible and desirable, the City shall seek to recover full direct and indirect costs whereas not to prohibit economic development. City staff shall review user fees on a regular basis to calculate their full cost recovery levels, to compare them to the current fee structure, and to recommend adjustments where necessary.

Property Tax Revenues/Tax Rate

The City shall endeavor to reduce its reliance on property tax revenues by revenue diversification, implementation and continued use of user fees, and economic development. The City shall also strive to minimize tax rate increases.

Utility/Enterprise Funds User Fees

Utility rates and enterprise funds user fees shall be set at levels sufficient to cover operating expenditures, meet obligations, provide additional funding for capital improvements, and provide adequate levels of working capital. The City shall seek to eliminate all forms of subsidization to utility/enterprise funds from the General Fund.

Administrative Service Charges

The City shall prepare a cost allocation plan annually to determine the administrative service charges due the General Fund from enterprise funds for overhead and staff support. Where appropriate, the enterprise funds shall pay the General Funds for direct services rendered.

Revenue Estimates for Budgeting

In order to maintain a stable level of services, the City shall use a conservative, objective, and analytical approach when preparing revenue estimates for current and multi-year period. The process shall include analysis of probable economic changes and their impacts on revenues, historical collection rates, and trends in revenues. This approach should reduce the likelihood of actual revenues falling short of budget estimates during the year and should avoid mid-year service reductions.

II.

Expenditures

The City shall use the following guidelines to identify necessary service, establish appropriate service levels, and administer the expenditure of available resources to assure fiscal stability and the effective and efficient delivery of services.

Current Funding Basis

The City shall operate on a current funding basis. Expenditures shall be budgeted and controlled so as not to exceed current revenues plus the planned use of fund balance accumulated through prior year's savings.

Avoidance of Operating Deficits

The City shall take immediate corrective actions if at any time during the fiscal year expenditure and revenue estimates are such that an operating deficit is projected at year-end.

Maintenance of Capital Assets

Within the resources available each fiscal year, the City shall maintain capital assets and infrastructure at a sufficient level to protect the City's investment, to minimize future replacement and maintenance costs, and to continue service levels.

Periodic Program Reviews

Periodic program reviews for efficiency and effectiveness shall be performed. Programs not meeting efficiency or effectiveness objectives shall be brought up to required standards or be subject to reduction or elimination. The City shall explore and develop to the extent possible service trends and definitions in an effort to establish a "reward/profit sharing" system.

Purchasing

The City shall make every effort to maximize any discounts offered by creditors/vendors. Vendors with balances due the City will have payments due the vendor offset against the amount due the City. The City will follow state law concerning the amount of the purchase requiring formal bidding procedures and approval by the City Council. For purchases where competitive bidding is not required, the City shall obtain the most favorable terms and pricing possible. Every effort will be made to include minority business enterprises in the bidding process.

III.

Fund Balance/Working Capital/Retained Earnings

The City shall use the following guidelines to maintain the fund balance, working capital and retained earnings of the various operating funds at levels sufficient to protect the City's creditworthiness as well as its financial position from unforeseeable emergencies.

General Fund Undesignated Fund Balance

The City shall strive to maintain the General Fund undesignated fund balance at a minimum of 90 days of current year budgeted expenditures.

Utility Working Capital and Retained Earnings of Other Operating Funds

In other operating funds, the City shall strive to maintain a positive retained earnings position to provide sufficient reserves for emergencies and revenue shortfalls. In addition, the minimum working capital in the Water, Wastewater and Sanitation funds shall be 90 days of current year budgeted expenditures.

Use of Fund Balance/Retained Earnings

Fund Balance/Retained Earnings shall be used only for emergencies, non-recurring expenditures, or major capital purchases that cannot be accommodated through current year savings. Should such use reduce the balance below the appropriate level set as the objective for that fund, recommendations will be made on how to restore it.

IV.

Capital Expenditures and Improvements

The City shall annually review and monitor the condition of the City's capital equipment and infrastructure, setting priorities for its replacement and renovation based on needs, funding alternatives and availability of resources.

Capital Improvements Planning Program

The City shall annually review the Capital Improvement Planning Program ("CIP"), the current status of the City's infrastructure, replacement and renovation needs, and potential new projects and update the program as appropriate. All projects, ongoing and proposed, shall be prioritized based on any analysis of current needs and resource availability. For every project, all operation maintenance and replacement costs shall be fully costed. The CIP shall also present the City's long-term borrowing plan, debt payment schedules, and other debt outstanding or planned including general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, lease/purchase agreements and certificates of participation.

Replacement of Capital Assets on a Regular Schedule

The City shall annually prepare a schedule for the replacement of its non-infrastructure capital assets in accordance with the Capital Replacement Fund Policy. Within the resources available each fiscal year, the City shall replace these assets according to this schedule.

Construction Reserve Fund

It shall be the intent of the City to make an annual contribution to the Construction Reserve Fund. The purpose of this fund is to accumulate funding for smaller capital projects that would otherwise be paid for through the issuance of debt. The balance in the fund will be evaluated annually to determine which if any capital projects may be funded through this reserve. The minimum annual contribution to this fund should be \$160,000 with the target contribution being \$200,000.

Capital Expenditure Financing

The City recognized that there are several methods of financing capital requirements. It can budget the funds from current revenues; it can take the funds from fund balance/retained earnings as allowed by the Fund Balance/Retained Earnings Policy; it can utilize funds from grants and foundation; or it can borrow money through debt. Debt financing includes general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, lease/purchase agreements and certificates of participation. Guidelines for assuming debt are set forth in the Debt Policy Statements.

V.

Debt Management

The City shall use the following guidelines for debt financing which will provide needed capital equipment and infrastructure improvements while minimizing the impact of debt payments on current and future revenues.

Use of Debt Financing

Debt financing to include general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, certificates of participation, and lease/purchase agreements, shall only be used to purchase capital assets.

Amortization of Debt

Amortization of debt shall be structured in accordance with a multi-year capital improvement plan. The term of a debt issue will never exceed the useful life of the capital asset being financed.

Affordability Targets

The City shall use an objective analytical approach to determine whether it can afford to assume new debt beyond the amount it retires each year. This process shall compare generally accepted standards of affordability to the current values for the City. These standards shall include debt per capital, debt as a percent of taxable value, debt service payments as a percent of current revenues and current expenditures, and the level of overlapping net debt of all local taxing jurisdictions. The process shall also examine the direct costs and benefits of the proposed expenditures as determined in the City's annually update of the Capital Improvements Planning Program. The decision on whether or not to assume new debt shall be based on these costs and benefits and on the City's ability to "afford: new debt and determined by the aforementioned standards.

Bidding Parameters

The notice of sale will be carefully constructed so as to ensure the best possible bid for the City, in light of the existing market conditions and other prevailing factors.

Parameters to be examined include:

- Limits between lowest and highest coupons
- Coupon requirements relative to the yield curve
- Method of underwriter compensation, discount or premium coupons
- Use of True Interest Cost (TIC) vs. Net Interest Cost (NIC)
- Use of bond insurance
- Deep discount bonds
- Variable rate bonds
- Call provisions

Bond Issuance Advisory Fees and Costs

The City will be actively involved in the selection of all financial advisors, underwriters, paying agents, and bond counsel. The city shall evaluate the merits of rotating professional advisors and consultants as well as the kinds of services and fee structures available from independent financial advisors, investment banking firms, and commercial banks. The City will carefully itemize and scrutinize all costs associated with the issuance of the bonds.

Sale Process

The City shall use a competitive bidding process in the sale of debt unless the nature of the issue warrants a negotiated bid.

Rating Agencies Presentation

Full disclosure of operations and open lines of communication shall be made to the rating agencies. City staff, with assistance of financial advisors, shall prepare the necessary materials and presentation to the rating agencies.

Continuing Disclosure

The City is committed to continuing disclosure of financial and pertinent credit information relevant to the City's outstanding securities.

Debt Refunding

City staff and the financial advisor shall monitor the municipal bond market for opportunities to obtain interest savings by refunding outstanding debt. A proposed refunding of debt should provide a present value benefit as a percent of refunded principal of at least 4%.

VI.

Investments

The City's Cash shall be invested in such a manner so as to ensure the absolute safety of principal and interest, to meet the liquidity needs of the City, and to achieve the highest possible yield in accordance with the city's investment policy. Interest earned from investment shall be provided. Cash forecasting models and procedures will be employed to maximize the amount of investment funds.

VII.

Intergovernmental Relations

The City shall coordinate efforts with other governmental agencies to achieve common policy objectives, share the cost of providing government services on an equitable basis, and support appropriate favorable legislation at the state and federal levels.

Interlocal Cooperation in Delivery Services

In order to promote the effective and efficient delivery of services, the City shall work with other local jurisdictions to share on an equitable basis the costs of services, to share facilities, and to develop joint programs to improve service to its citizens.

Legislative Program

The City shall cooperate with other jurisdictions to actively oppose any state or federal regulation or proposal that mandates additional City programs or services and does not provide the funding from implementation.

VIII.

Grants

The City shall see, apply for, obtain and effectively administer federal, state and foundation grants-in-aid that address the City's current and future priorities and policy objectives.

Grant Guidelines

The City shall seek, apply for, and obtain those grants that are consistent with priority needs and objectives identified by Council.

Indirect Costs

The City shall recover indirect costs to the maximum amount allowed by the funding source. The city may waive or reduce indirect costs if doing so will significantly increase the effectiveness of the grant.

Grant Review

The City shall review all grant submittals for their cash on in-kind match requirement, their potential impact on the operating budget, and the extent to which they meet the City's policy objectives. If there are cash match requirements, the source of funding shall be identified and approved prior to application. An annual report on the status of grant programs and their effectiveness shall also be prepared.

Grant Program Termination

The City shall terminate grant-funded programs and associated positions as directed by the City Council when grant funds are no longer available unless alternate funding is identified.

IX.

Economic Development

The City shall initiate, encourage and participate in economic development efforts to create job opportunities and strengthen the local economy and tax base.

Commitment to Expansion and Diversification

The City shall encourage and participate in economic development efforts to expand League City's economy and tax base, to increase local employment and to invest when there is defined specific long-term return. These efforts shall not only focus on new areas but on inner city areas, and other established sections of League city where development can generate additional jobs and other economic benefits.

Tax Abatements

The City shall develop a tax abatement policy to encourage commercial and/or industrial growth and development throughout League City. The City shall balance the long-term benefits of tax abatements with the short-term loss of tax revenues prior to the granting of the abatement. Factors considered in evaluating proposed abatements for development include the location of the project, its size, the number of temporary and permanent jobs created, the costs and benefits for the City and its impact on League City's economy and other factors specified in the City's Guidelines for Tax Abatement.

Increase Non-Residential Share of Tax Base

The City's economic development program shall seek to expand the non-residential share of the tax base to decrease the tax burden on residential homeowners.

Coordinate Efforts with Other Jurisdictions

The City's economic development program shall encourage close cooperation with other local jurisdictions to promote economic well-being of this area.

X.

Fiscal Monitoring

Reports shall be prepared and presented on a regular basis that analyze, evaluate and forecast the City's financial performance and economic condition for the current year and for multi-years.

Financial Status and Performance Reports

Monthly reports shall be prepared comparing expenditures and revenues to current budget, for the month and fiscal year-to-date, projecting expenditures and revenues through the end of the year, outlining any remedial actions necessary to maintain the City's financial position.

Five-Year Forecast of Revenues and Expenditures

A Five-year forecast of revenues and expenditures that includes a discussion of major trends affecting the City's financial position shall be prepared. The forecast shall also examine critical issues facing the City, economic conditions, and the outlook for the upcoming budget year. The document shall incorporate elements of the International City Management Association financial trend monitoring system to provide further insight

into the City's financial position and to alert the council to potential problem areas requiring attention.

Quarterly Reporting System

A quarterly financial and goal progress reporting system shall be established for submittal to the City Council.

XI.

Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting

The City shall comply with prevailing local, state and federal regulations. Its accounting practices and financial reporting shall conform to generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB"), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("AICPA"), and the Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA"). The City Council shall select an independent firm of certified public accountants to perform an annual audit of all operations.

XII.

Internal Controls

The Director of Finance is responsible for developing citywide written guidelines on accounting, cash handling, and other financial matters that will be approved by the Audit Committee. The Director of Finance will assist Department Managers as needed in tailoring these guidelines into detailed written procedures to fit each department's specific requirements.

Each Department Manager is responsible to ensure that good internal controls are followed throughout his or her department, that all Finance Department guidelines on accounting and internal controls are implemented, and that all independent auditor internal control recommendations are addressed.

XIII.

Risk Management

The City will utilize a safety program, an employee health program, and a risk management program to prevent and/or reduce the financial impact to the City due to claims and losses. Transfer of liability for claims through transfer to other entities through insurance and/or by contract will be utilized where appropriate. Prevention of claims through the safety program and the employee health program will be employed. Liabilities will be self-insured where it is financially feasible.

XIV.

Operating Budget

The City shall establish an operating budget that shall link revenues and expenditures to goals, objectives, service and performance standards. The operating budget shall also incorporate a minimum of (5) year projections. It will be the City's goal to obtain the distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Finance Officers Association. It is also the City's goal to present a balanced budget meaning that revenues and appropriated fund balance must equal expenditures.

CITY OF LEAGUE CITY



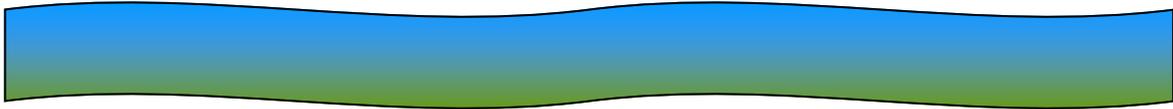
Page Intentionally Left Blank



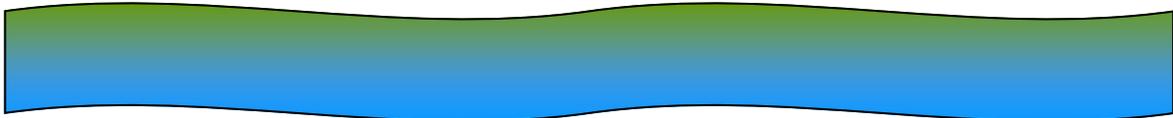
Big League Dreams



Helens Garden



Appendix



City Logo (Open House)



City Hall Open House

APPENDIX A

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accounts of the City are organized and operated on the basis of funds and accounts groups. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements. Account groups are a reporting device to account for certain assets and liabilities of the governmental funds not recorded directly in those funds. Governmental funds are used to account for the government's general government activities and include the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Project funds. Governmental fund types use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are "measurable and available"). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectable within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities for the current period. Substantially all revenues are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Ad valorem, sales, and franchise revenues recorded in the General fund and ad valorem tax revenues recorded in the Debt Service fund are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenues when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for principal and interest on general long-term

debt, which are recorded when due, and compensated absences, which are recorded when payable from currently available financial resources. The City utilizes encumbrance accounting for its Governmental Fund types, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation. The City's Proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus and use the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

BASIS OF BUDGETING

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental and proprietary funds except the capital projects funds, which adopt project-length budgets. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. Under the City's budgetary process, outstanding encumbrances are reported as reservations of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities since the commitments will be re-appropriated and honored the subsequent fiscal year. The department level is the legal level of control enacted by the City Charter. The City has also adopted a budget amendment policy delineating responsibility and authority for the amendment process. Transfers between expenditure accounts in one department may occur with the approval of the city administrative staff and the Mayor. Transfers between operating departments and transfers between funds must be accomplished by a budget amendment and approved by the City Council. Budget amendments calling for new appropriations must also be approved by the City Council. Budgetary control is maintained at the individual expenditure account level by the review of all requisitions of estimated

purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors.

The Comprehensive Annual Report (CAFR) shows the status of the City's finances on the basis of generally accepted accounting principals (GAAP). The CAFR shows fund revenues and expenditures on both a GAAP basis and budgetary basis for comparison purposes. In all but two cases this reporting conforms to the way the City prepares its budget. Compensated absences are not reflected in the budget but are accounted for in the CAFR's long-term debt account group. Depreciation expense is not shown in the budget's proprietary funds.

APPENDIX B

MERIT PAY PLAN

The purpose of the merit pay plan is threefold: to encourage excellence in service by tying salary increases to job performance rather than tenure; to reward outstanding employees for meritorious job performance with a greater increase than lesser performers would merit; and to provide an opportunity for monetary rewards based on performance to all of the employees, including those at the top of their respective salary range. A *merit increase* is defined as an increase in the base pay/hourly rate advancing the employee to a point closer to the maximum salary for that position. A *merit payment* is a single lump-sum granted to employees already at the top of their position's salary range.

Performance evaluations for all employees are completed on their anniversary date. All merit pay, whether lump-sum payments or increases in salary go into affect as of their anniversary date. If the evaluation is not completed on time, increases in pay are made retroactive to the employee's anniversary date. The amount of the merit award depends upon performance. There is no set time interval employees can expect to reach the top salary of their range. Consistent high performers reach the top of the salary range in a shorter time than average performers.

Department managers and supervisors are responsible for distributing the pay to employee's base on performance evaluations. The range of merit pay for any individual employee is 2% to 6%.

The salary scale is to be reviewed on a regular basis in context with the labor market. Job descriptions are reviewed periodically or as vacancies occur if there appears to be a problem with filling the

position. Under the merit pay plan, market adjustments occur with no immediate effect to a particular employee provided the employee's salary is still within the salary range. Merit increases are limited to one immediate salary increase without regard to the date of the last merit increase. New employees receive their first performance evaluation after 6 months of employment but do not receive a merit increase until their one year evaluation. Employees do receive a mid-year evaluation. As stated previously, only annual evaluations may result in merit increases.

WAGE AND SALARY SCALE NON-EXEMPT POSITIONS

Grade Salary	Minimum Salary	Maximum
40	\$20,040	\$30,460
41	20,841	31,679
42	21,675	32,946
43	22,542	34,264
44	23,894	36,320
45	25,806	39,225
46	27,871	42,364
47	30,518	46,388
48	33,570	51,027
49	36,927	56,130
50	41,359	62,865

WAGE AND SALARY SCALE EXEMPT POSITIONS

Grade Salary	Minimum Salary	Maximum
79	\$29,719	\$46,956
80	33,285	52,590
81	35,948	56,798
82	38,824	61,341
83	43,482	68,702
84	48,700	76,947
85	60,190	95,100
86	73,374	115,931
87	83,647	132,162

**POLICE – CIVIL SERVICE
SALARY CHART**

Probationary - Non-Certified	Monthly	Annually
Entry:	2,843.26\$	34,125.73\$
Six Months:	3,647.05\$	43,772.98\$
Nine Months:	4,048.93\$	48,596.50\$
Probationary -Certified		
Entry:	3,990.77\$	47,898.45\$
Six Months:	4,191.68\$	50,309.79\$
Police Officer		
1 year	4,321.18\$	51,864.18\$
2-4 years	4,429.31\$	53,161.89\$
5-7 years	4,537.44\$	54,459.81\$
8-10 years	4,645.60\$	55,757.94\$
11-12 years	4,753.76\$	57,056.06\$
13-14 years	4,862.35\$	58,359.39\$
15-16 years	4,970.99\$	59,663.34\$
17-18 years	5,079.60\$	60,966.88\$
19-20 years	5,188.24\$	62,270.83\$
Sergeant		
Entry:	5,240.11\$	62,893.38\$
2-4 years	5,334.97\$	64,031.97\$
5-7 years	5,429.85\$	65,170.77\$
8-10 years	5,524.70\$	66,309.15\$
11-12 years	5,619.58\$	67,447.95\$
13-14 years	5,714.45\$	68,586.54\$
15-16 years	5,809.33\$	69,725.34\$
17-18 years	5,904.18\$	70,863.73\$
19-20 years	5,999.04\$	72,002.32\$
Lieutenant		
Entry	6,059.04\$	72,722.42\$
2-4 years	6,148.74\$	73,799.02\$
5-7 years	6,238.45\$	74,875.84\$
8-10 years	6,328.15\$	75,952.45\$
11+ years	6,417.84\$	77,028.85\$
Captain		
Entry	6,482.03\$	77,799.28\$
2-4 years	6,631.57\$	79,594.11\$
5-7 years	6,781.11\$	81,388.94\$
8-10 years	6,918.34\$	83,036.10\$
11+ years	7,080.17\$	84,978.40\$

APPENDIX C

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

-A- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE: A liability account reflecting amounts on open accounts owing to private persons or organizations for goods and services received by a government (but not including amounts due to other funds of the same government or to other governments).

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE: An asset account reflecting amounts owing to open accounts from private persons or organizations for goods and services provided by a government.

ACCRUAL ACCOUNTING: The method of accounting under which revenues are recorded when they are earned (whether or not cash is received at the time) and expenditures are recorded when goods and services are received (whether or not cash disbursements are made at that time).

AD VALOREM: Latin for “value of”. Refers to the tax assessed against real (land and buildings) and personal (equipment and furniture) property.

APPROPRIATION: A legal authorization granted by a legislative body (City Council) to make expenditures and incur obligations for designated purposes.

ASSESSED VALUATION: A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes.

-B- BALANCE SHEET: The basic financial statement which discloses the assets, liabilities, and equities of an entity at a specified date in conformity with GAAP.

BALANCED BUDGET: A balanced budget occurs when the total sum of money a government collects in a year

is equal to the amount it spends on goods, services, and debt interest.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed by Governmental funds, Expendable Trust funds and Agency funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred, if measurable, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recorded when due, and compensated absences, which are recorded when payable from currently available financial resources. Substantially all revenues are considered to be susceptible to accrual. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used for guidance. Intergovernmental revenues are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

The City’s Proprietary fund types are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting, under which revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when liabilities are incurred.

BOND: A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified date.

BUDGET: A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them.

-C- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM: A plan for capital expenditures to be incurred each year over a fixed period of several future years setting forth each capital project, identifying the expected beginning and ending date for each project, the amount and the method of financing.

CAPITAL OUTLAYS: Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets which are individually priced more than \$5,000.00.

CURRENT ASSETS: Those assets which are available or can be made readily available to finance current operations or to pay current liabilities. Those assets which will be used up or converted into cash within one year. Some examples are cash, temporary investments, and tax receivables which will be collected within one year.

CURRENT LIABILITIES: Debt or other legal obligation arising out of transactions in the past that must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded within one year.

-D- DEBT: An obligation resulting from borrowing of money or from the purchase of goods or services.

DEBT SERVICE: A cost category which typically reflects the repayment of short-term (less than 5 years) debt associated with the acquisition of capital equipment.

DELINQUENT TAXES: Taxes remaining unpaid on or after the date on which a penalty for nonpayment is attached.

-E- ENCUMBRANCES: Commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services used in budgeting. Encumbrances are not expenditures or liabilities, but represent the estimated amount of expenditures ultimately to result if unperformed contracts in process are completed.

ENTERPRISE FUND: A fund established to finance and account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

EXPENDITURES: Decrease in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses which require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

-F- FISCAL YEAR: A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations. League City's fiscal year begins each October 1st and ends the following September 30th. The term FY 2007 connotes the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006 and ending September 30, 2007.

FIXED ASSETS: Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

FRANCHISE: A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continuing use of public property, such as city streets, and usually involving the elements of monopoly and regulation.

FUND: A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with

special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE: The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities also referred to as fund equity.

-G - GAAP – GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES:

Uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules and procedures necessary to define accepted accounting practice at a particular time. They include not only broad guidelines of general application, but also detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations. The primary authoritative body on the application of GAAP to state and local governments is the GASB.

GENERAL FUND: The fund that is available for any legal authorized purpose and which is therefore used to account for all activities except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Note: The General Fund is used to finance the ordinary operations of a governmental unit.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS: Bonds for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the issuing government are pledged. In issuing its general obligation bonds, the City of League City pledges to levy whatever property tax is needed to repay the bonds for any particular year. Bonds cannot be issued without voter approval and are usually issued with maturities of between 15 and 25 years.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS: Those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The acquisition, use, and financial resources and the related current liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds (General, Special Revenue,

Capital Projects, and Debt Service Funds).

GRANT: A contribution by one governmental unit to another. The contribution is usually made to aid in the support of a specified function.

-M- MAINTENANCE: The upkeep of physical properties in condition for use or occupancy. Examples are the inspection of equipment to detect defects and the making of repairs.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL: The method of accounting under which revenues are recognized when they are both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Expenditures are recognized when the liability is incurred.

-N- NON-RECURRING: In reference to a supplemental program, that portion of costs or revenues that will only be incurred in the first year of implementation of the program.

-O- ORDINANCE: A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status. Revenue raising measures, such as the imposition of taxes, special assessments and service charges, universally require ordinances.

-P- PERSONNEL SERVICE: The costs associated with compensating employees for their labor.

PRINCIPAL OF BONDS: The face value of the bonds.

PROPRIETARY FUND: A fund established to account for a government's continuing business-type

organizations and activities. All assets, liabilities, equities, revenues, expenses and transfers pertaining to these business organizations and activities are accounted for through proprietary funds. Both Enterprise and Internal service funds are classified as proprietary funds.

PURCHASE ORDER: A document which authorizes the delivery of specified merchandise or the rendering of certain services and the making of a charge for them.

-R- RECURRING: In reference to a supplemental program, that portion of revenues or costs that will occur each year the program is funded.

REVENUES: Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity transfers.

-S- SERVICES AND CHARGES: That grouping of accounts on the general ledger that include such expenditures as professional and contracted services from organizations outside the City, printing and binding costs, utilities, training, etc.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT: A compulsory levy made against certain properties to defray part or all of the cost of a specific improvement or service deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM: An entirely new program or a significant enhancement to an existing program. Examples are the funding of new positions on staff and the expansion of the softball program from 6 teams to 12 teams. Supplement programs may have both recurring (annual) and/or non-

recurring (one-time) costs and/or revenues associated with them.

-T- TAXES: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. Neither does the term include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges as, for example, sewer service charges.

TAX BASE: The total property valuations on which each taxing agency levies its tax rate.

TAX LEVY: The total amount to be raised by general property taxes for purposes specified in the Tax Levy Ordinance.

TAX RATE: The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

TAX ROLL: The certification of assessed/taxable values prepared by the Property Appraiser and presented to the taxing authority.

WORKING CAPITAL: The amount by which total current assets exceed total current liabilities.